ADJUSTMENT BUDGET (2020/2021): APRIL 2021 CHIEF FINANACIAL OFFICER

Purpose of Report

The purpose of the report is to submit an Adjustment budget for 2020 / 2021 financial year to Council for consideration and approval.

Background

The Minister of Finance, Mr Tito Mboweni published two Amended Division of Revenue bill approved on the 22nd of February 2021 and 29th March 2021 respectively. These amendments to allocations effected Langeberg Municipality.

Legal Framework

In terms of Chapter 4, Section 28 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003) stipulates as follows:

28. (1) A municipality may revise an approved annual budget through an adjustments budget.

(2) An adjustments budget —

(a) must adjust the revenue and expenditure estimates downwards if there is material under-collection of revenue during the budget year;

(b) may appropriate additional revenues that have become available, over and above those anticipated in the annual budget, but only to revise or accelerate spending programmes already budgeted for;

(c) may, within a prescribed framework, authorise unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure recommended by the mayor of the municipality;

(d) may authorise the utilisation of projected savings in one vote towards spending under another vote;

(e) may authorise the spending of funds that were unspent at the end of the financial year preceding the budget year, where the under-spending could not reasonably have been foreseen at the time when the annual budget for the budget year was approved by the council;

(f) may correct any errors in the annual budget; and

(g) May provide for any other expenditure within a prescribed framework.

Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations further provides that;

Only one adjustment budget referred to in sub regulation (1) may be tabled in the municipal council during a financial year, except when the additional revenues contemplated in Chapter 4, section 28(2)(b) of the Act are allocations to a Municipality in a National or Provincial adjustment budget, in which case sub regulation (3) applies. If a National or Provincial adjustment budget allocates or transfer additional revenue to a Municipality, the Mayor of the Municipality must, at the next available meeting, but within 60 days of the approval of the relevant National or Provincial adjustment budget, table an adjustment budget referred to in Chapter 4, section (28(2) (b) of the Act in the Municipal council to appropriate these additional.

Financial Implications:

Government Gazette, 44178 in conjunction with 44349 dated the 22nd February and 29th March 2021

- Municipal Infrastructure Grant - Increase of R1 000 000
- Neighborhood Development Partnership Grant - Decrease of R6 787 690
- Water Service Infrastructure Grant - Additional R21 093 000

Update on Approved Virements

All the prescribed documents have been added as annexures.

Applicable Legislation / Council Policy:

- The MFMA, Chapter 4, Section 28
- Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations
- Council Budget related Policies

Recommendation

That in respect of:

The Adjustment Budget 2020/2021: April 2021

1. Council approves the Adjustment Budget for 2020/2021 financial year, additional funding and amendments to income, operational and capital expenditure projections as set out in the following:

i. Municipal Budget tables B1 – B10
ii. Municipal Budget Supporting Documentation SB1 – SB19

2. The Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan to be amended in line with these adjustments.

NOTE: The annexure was distributed as part of the agenda for the Special Council Meeting of 21 April 2021 (pg. 09 – 69)

<u>This item served before a Special Meeting of Council on 21 April 2021</u>
<u>Hierdie item het gedien voor 'n Spesiale Vergadering van die Raad op 21 April 2021</u>
<u>Eenparige Besluit / Unanimously Resolved</u>

That in respect of:

The Adjustment Budget 2020/2021: April 2021

1. Council approves the Adjustment Budget for 2020/2021 financial year, additional funding and amendments to income, operational and capital expenditure projections as set out in the following:

iii. Municipal Budget tables B1 – B10
iv. Municipal Budget Supporting Documentation SB1 – SB19

2. The Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan to be amended in line with these adjustments.

LANGEBERG

MUNISIPALITEIT MUNICIPALITY MASIPALA

DIENS - UKUKHONZA - SERVICE

Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF)

Adjustments Budget 20 April 2021

ADJUSTMENTS - APRIL 2021 ADJB

OPERATIONAL REVENUE

Description	Department	Funding	Vote	February 2021 Adjustments Budget	Adjustment Own Funds	Adjustment Grants	April 2021 Adjustments Budget	
Neighbourhood development Grant - operating revenue	ENGINEERING Roads	NDPG	9/330-271-721	- 2 627 503,00		885 351,00	- 1 742 152,00	Adjusted Gazette 2020/21
Neighbourhood development Grant - capital revenue	ENGINEERING Roads	NDPG	9/330-273-722	- 17 516 689,00		5 902 339,00	- 11 614 350,00	Adjusted Gazette 2020/21
Municipal Infrastructure Grant Schedule 5B	ENGINEERING Roads	MIG	9/330-138-12028	- 18 775 653,00		- 869 565,00	- 19 645 218,00	Adjusted Gazette 2020/21
R:NER - T S - O - MA - NG - Municipal Infrastructure Grant	ENGINEERING Roads	MIG	9/330-270-1070	- 2 816 347,00		- 130 435,00	- 2 946 782,00	Adjusted Gazette 2020/21
Water Services Infrastructure Grant Capital Revenue	Water Distribution	WSIG	9/440-403-403	-		- 6 163 424,00	- 6 163 424,00	Adjusted Gazette 2020/21
Water Services Infrastructure Grant Operating Revenue	Water Distribution	WSIG	9/440-404-404	-		- 924 513,00	- 924 513,00	Adjusted Gazette 2020/21
WSIG – Operating Rev Recog	ENGINEERING Sewerage	WSIG	9/380-213-213	-		- 1 826 748,00	- 1 826 748,00	Adjusted Gazette 2020/21
WSIG – Capital Rev Recog	ENGINEERING Sewerage	WSIG	9/380-215-216	-		- 12 178 315,00	- 12 178 315,00	Adjusted Gazette 2020/21
				- 41 736 192,00	**-**	**- 15 305 310,00**	**- 57 041 502,00**	
				PT / NT		**- 15 305 310,00**	**MFMA s28(2)(B)**	

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

Description	Department	Funding	Vote	February 2021 Adjustments Budget	Adjustment Own Funds	Adjustment Grants	April 2021 Adjustments Budget	
NDPG - Reconstruction of Church Street	ENGINEERING Roads	NDPG	9/135-14121-294	6 027 731,00		- 5 902 339,00	125 392,00	NT letter - Adjusted Gazette
MIG: Upgrading of Roads and Stormwater in Robertson Nk	ENGINEERING_Roads	MIG	9/135-24118-229	-		869 565,00	869 565,00	NT letter - Adjusted Gazette
WSIG_Mandela Square Montagu - Install water main	ENGINEERING Water Distrib	WSIG	9/133-33023-353	-		2 967 574,00	2 967 574,00	NT letter - Gazette allocation for
WSIG_Boekenhoutskloof Bonnievale - Install water main	ENGINEERING Water Distrib	WSIG	9/133-33024-354	-		3 195 850,00	3 195 850,00	NT letter - Gazette allocation for
WSIG_Mandela Square Montagu - Construct & Install sewe	ENGINEERING Sewerage	WSIG	9/140-33613-355	-		6 060 315,00	6 060 315,00	NT letter - Gazette allocation for
WSIG_Boekenhoutskloof Bonnievale - Construct & Install s	ENGINEERING Sewerage	WSIG	9/140-33614-356	-		6 118 000,00	6 118 000,00	NT letter - Gazette allocation for 2020/21
				6 027 731,00	**-**	**13 308 965,00**	**19 336 696,00**	
				Own funds	**-**			
				PT / NT		**13 308 965,00**	**MFMA s28(2)(B)**	

*** ALL OTHER CHANGES IS DUE TO VIREMENTS PROCESSED**

WC026 Langeberg - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 20 April 2021

Description	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	61 911	59 764	–	–	–	–	–	–	59 764	64 474	67 438
Service charges	542 391	549 718	–	–	–	–	–	–	549 718	574 387	610 066
Investment revenue	14 716	14 716	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 716	15 010	15 461
Transfers recognised - operational	114 771	132 913	–	–	–	1 996	–	1 996	134 909	148 871	149 066
Other own revenue	21 807	24 548	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 548	22 673	24 080
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**755 596**	**781 659**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 996**	**–**	**1 996**	**783 655**	**825 416**	**866 111**
Employee costs	208 382	229 649	–	–	–	–	–	–	229 649	221 614	234 911
Remuneration of councillors	11 902	11 174	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 174	13 035	13 686
Depreciation & asset impairment	32 722	34 318	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 318	32 256	31 344
Finance charges	4 788	7 865	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 865	5 202	4 874
Materials and bulk purchases	390 831	403 796	–	–	–	–	417	417	404 213	418 974	449 165
Transfers and grants	3 816	3 213	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 213	4 512	3 746
Other expenditure	125 421	127 138	–	–	–	–	(409)	(409)	126 730	160 034	158 256
Total Expenditure	**777 862**	**817 154**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8**	**8**	**817 162**	**855 626**	**895 981**
Surplus/(Deficit)	(22 266)	(35 494)	–	–	–	1 996	(8)	1 988	(33 506)	(30 210)	(29 870)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	39 009	37 357	–	–	–	13 309	–	13 309	50 666	48 210	57 041
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	674	–	–	–	–	–	–	674	721	771
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**16 743**	**2 536**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 305**	**(8)**	**15 297**	**17 833**	**18 721**	**27 942**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**16 743**	**2 536**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 305**	**(8)**	**15 297**	**17 833**	**18 721**	**27 942**
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	79 802	96 013	–	–	–	13 309	–	13 309	109 322	88 133	66 421
Transfers recognised - capital	39 009	37 357	–	–	–	13 309	–	13 309	50 666	48 210	57 041
Borrowing	10 866	13 127	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 127	–	–
Internally generated funds	29 928	45 529	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 529	39 924	9 380
Total sources of capital funds	**79 802**	**96 013**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13 309**	**–**	**13 309**	**109 322**	**88 133**	**66 421**
Financial position											
Total current assets	219 858	255 826	–	–	–	1 996	(8)	1 988	257 814	178 875	168 602
Total non current assets	765 669	841 093	–	–	–	13 309	–	13 309	854 402	821 536	856 603
Total current liabilities	105 619	141 317	–	–	–	–	8	8	141 325	107 572	110 862
Total non current liabilities	103 120	136 403	–	–	–	–	–	–	136 403	103 015	104 531
Community wealth/Equity	**776 789**	**819 199**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 305**	**(8)**	**15 297**	**834 496**	**789 823**	**809 812**
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	69 849	29 522	–	–	–	15 305	(8)	15 297	44 819	71 457	78 756
Net cash from (used) investing	(79 802)	(96 013)	–	–	–	(13 309)	–	(13 309)	(109 322)	10	11
Net cash from (used) financing	14 935	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 935	(3 156)	(3 445)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**183 510**	**126 714**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 996**	**(8)**	**1 988**	**128 702**	**205 058**	**166 940**
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	132 382	121 342	–	–	–	1 996	(8)	1 988	123 330	88 675	76 515
Application of cash and investments	97 400	101 645	–	–	–	–	(32 000)	(32 000)	69 645	84 536	77 374
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**34 982**	**19 697**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 996**	**31 992**	**33 988**	**53 685**	**4 139**	**(859)**
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	764 395	839 842	–	–	–	13 309	–	13 309	853 151	820 273	855 350
Depreciation & asset impairment	32 722	34 318	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 318	32 256	31 344
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	44 802	63 647	–	–	–	(5 033)	–	(5 033)	58 614	62 196	57 573
Repairs and Maintenance	32 589	35 054	–	–	–	–	100	100	35 154	33 717	35 230
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	34 331	47 745	–	–	–	–	–	–	47 745	36 157	37 805
Revenue cost of free services provided	11 421	11 512	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 512	12 441	13 019
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	8	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	8	8	8
Sanitation/sewerage:	3	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	3	3	3
Energy:	2	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	2	2
Refuse:	8	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	8	8	8

WC026 Langeberg - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 20 April 2021

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		**158 834**	**142 965**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**142 965**	**174 639**	**188 475**
Executive and council		28 355	8 778	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 778	36 988	42 347
Finance and administration		130 479	134 187	–	–	–	–	–	–	134 187	137 650	146 128
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**30 215**	**41 946**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**41 946**	**60 165**	**53 185**
Community and social services		10 981	11 004	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 004	11 599	12 252
Sport and recreation		1 141	1 619	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 619	686	734
Public safety		9 393	14 393	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 393	10 621	10 189
Housing		8 701	14 931	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 931	37 260	30 011
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**23 627**	**43 454**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(5 788)**	**–**	**(5 788)**	**37 666**	**25 390**	**26 672**
Planning and development		1 592	1 542	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 542	1 772	1 896
Road transport		22 035	41 911	–	–	–	(5 788)	–	(5 788)	36 124	23 618	24 776
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**581 927**	**591 322**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**21 093**	**–**	**21 093**	**612 415**	**614 151**	**655 589**
Energy sources		456 094	461 188	–	–	–	–	–	–	461 188	482 993	517 740
Water management		54 094	50 956	–	–	–	7 088	–	7 088	58 044	57 122	60 395
Waste water management		38 515	41 907	–	–	–	14 005	–	14 005	55 912	39 204	41 006
Waste management		33 223	37 272	–	–	–	–	–	–	37 272	34 832	36 448
Other		**2**	**2**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**2**	**2**	**2**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**794 605**	**819 689**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 305**	**–**	**15 305**	**834 995**	**874 347**	**923 923**
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		**131 651**	**140 524**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8**	**8**	**140 532**	**142 457**	**148 915**
Executive and council		24 898	23 242	–	–	–	–	(30)	(30)	23 212	26 696	28 112
Finance and administration		102 941	114 717	–	–	–	–	38	38	114 756	111 720	116 551
Internal audit		3 812	2 564	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 564	4 041	4 252
Community and public safety		**93 458**	**110 795**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**110 795**	**125 971**	**122 445**
Community and social services		17 439	28 616	–	–	–	–	20	20	28 636	18 431	19 385
Sport and recreation		28 969	28 875	–	–	–	–	(20)	(20)	28 855	27 368	28 788
Public safety		34 025	34 170	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 170	38 357	39 466
Housing		13 026	19 133	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 133	41 815	34 806
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**44 350**	**45 231**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1**	**1**	**45 232**	**47 446**	**49 705**
Planning and development		21 870	22 052	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 052	24 370	25 754
Road transport		22 480	23 179	–	–	–	–	1	1	23 179	23 076	23 952
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**507 296**	**519 723**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1)**	**(1)**	**519 722**	**538 517**	**573 618**
Energy sources		403 831	409 403	–	–	–	–	(14)	(14)	409 388	433 472	464 115
Water management		34 553	34 320	–	–	–	–	214	214	34 533	36 280	37 867
Waste water management		30 932	32 683	–	–	–	–	(200)	(200)	32 483	33 476	34 565
Waste management		37 981	43 317	–	–	–	–	–	–	43 317	35 290	37 071
Other		**1 106**	**881**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**881**	**1 236**	**1 298**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**777 862**	**817 154**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8**	**8**	**817 162**	**855 626**	**895 981**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**16 743**	**2 536**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 305**	**(8)**	**15 297**	**17 833**	**18 721**	**27 942**

WC026 Langeberg - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 20 April 2021

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		**158 834**	**142 965**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**142 965**	**174 639**	**188 475**
Executive and council		28 355	8 778	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 778	36 988	42 347
Mayor and Council		5 951	6 752				–	–	–	6 752	6 517	6 843
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		22 404	2 026				–	–	–	2 026	30 471	35 504
Finance and administration		130 479	134 187	–	–	–	–	–	–	134 187	137 650	146 128
Administrative and Corporate Support		508	519				–	–	–	519	551	587
Asset Management		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance		128 271	131 943				–	–	–	131 943	135 333	143 651
Fleet Management		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Legal Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Services		1 700	1 725				–	–	–	1 725	1 766	1 890
Risk Management		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation Service		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**30 215**	**41 946**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**41 946**	**60 165**	**53 185**
Community and social services		**10 981**	**11 004**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11 004**	**11 599**	**12 252**
Aged Care		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		419	419				–	–	–	419	448	480
Child Care Facilities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		467	70				–	–	–	70	500	535
Consumer Protection		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		–	142				–	–	–	142	–	–
Education		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		10 095	10 373				–	–	–	10 373	10 651	11 237
Literacy Programmes		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		**1 141**	**1 619**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 619**	**686**	**734**
Beaches and Jetties		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		641	319				–	–	–	319	686	734
Recreational Facilities		–	800				–	–	–	800	–	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		500	500				–	–	–	500	–	–
Public safety		**9 393**	**14 393**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**14 393**	**10 621**	**10 189**
Civil Defence		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		129	129				–	–	–	129	1 073	148
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		9 264	14 264				–	–	–	14 264	9 547	10 041
Pounds		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		**8 701**	**14 931**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**14 931**	**37 260**	**30 011**
Housing		8 701	14 931				–	–	–	14 931	37 260	30 011
Informal Settlements		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Ambulance		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**23 627**	**43 454**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(5 788)**	**–**	**(5 788)**	**37 666**	**25 390**	**26 672**
Planning and development		**1 592**	**1 542**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 542**	**1 772**	**1 896**
Billboards		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Central City Improvement District		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Planning and Development		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		1 592	1 542				–	–	–	1 542	1 772	1 896
Project Management Unit		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Planning		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		**22 035**	**41 911**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(5 788)**	**–**	**(5 788)**	**36 124**	**23 618**	**24 776**
Public Transport		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		22 035	41 911				(5 788)	–	(5 788)	36 124	23 618	24 776
Taxi Ranks		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

WC026 Langeberg - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 20 April 2021

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	**1**	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Protection		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**581 927**	**591 322**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**21 093**	**–**	**21 093**	**612 415**	**614 151**	**655 589**
Energy sources		**456 094**	**461 188**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**461 188**	**482 993**	**517 740**
Electricity		456 094	461 188				–	–	–	461 188	482 993	517 740
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		**54 094**	**50 956**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 088**	**–**	**7 088**	**58 044**	**57 122**	**60 395**
Water Treatment		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution		54 094	50 956				7 088	–	7 088	58 044	57 122	60 395
Water Storage		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		**38 515**	**41 907**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**14 005**	**–**	**14 005**	**55 912**	**39 204**	**41 006**
Public Toilets		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage		38 515	41 907				14 005	–	14 005	55 912	39 204	41 006
Storm Water Management		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		**33 223**	**37 272**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**37 272**	**34 832**	**36 448**
Recycling		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal		33 223	37 272				–	–	–	37 272	34 832	36 448
Street Cleaning		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		**2**	**2**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**2**	**2**	**2**
Abattoirs		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		2	2				–	–	–	2	2	2
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**794 605**	**819 689**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 305**	**–**	**15 305**	**834 995**	**874 347**	**923 923**

WC026 Langeberg - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 20 April 2021

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Expenditure - Functional									–	–		
Municipal governance and administration		**131 651**	**140 524**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8**	**8**	**140 532**	**142 457**	**148 915**
Executive and council		24 898	23 242	–	–	–	–	(30)	(30)	23 212	26 696	28 112
Mayor and Council		12 351	11 620				–	–	–	11 620	13 507	14 182
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		12 547	11 622				–	(30)	(30)	11 592	13 189	13 930
Finance and administration		102 941	114 717	–	–	–	–	38	38	114 756	111 720	116 551
Administrative and Corporate Support		24 722	29 165				–	38	38	29 204	28 492	29 957
Asset Management		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance		47 948	54 582				–	(961)	(961)	53 621	50 536	53 102
Fleet Management		3 393	3 510				–	–	–	3 510	3 662	3 878
Human Resources		6 739	6 056				–	–	–	6 056	7 086	7 461
Information Technology		9 598	10 633				–	1 000	1 000	11 633	10 455	10 667
Legal Services		418	537				–	–	–	537	782	828
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Property Services		6 839	7 056				–	–	–	7 056	7 049	6 786
Risk Management		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		3 284	3 178				–	(39)	(39)	3 139	3 657	3 871
Valuation Service		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		3 812	2 564	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 564	4 041	4 252
Governance Function		3 812	2 564				–	–	–	2 564	4 041	4 252
Community and public safety		**93 458**	**110 795**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**110 795**	**125 971**	**122 445**
Community and social services		**17 439**	**28 616**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**20**	**20**	**28 636**	**18 431**	**19 385**
Aged Care		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 531	1 249				–	–	–	1 249	1 607	1 737
Child Care Facilities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		4 174	3 980				–	20	20	4 000	4 556	4 810
Consumer Protection		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		1 100	12 391				–	–	–	12 391	1 100	1 100
Education		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		10 634	10 996				–	–	–	10 996	11 168	11 738
Literacy Programmes		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		**28 969**	**28 875**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(20)**	**(20)**	**28 855**	**27 368**	**28 788**
Beaches and Jetties		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		17 065	16 963				–	–	–	16 963	17 987	18 965
Recreational Facilities		11 404	11 413				–	(20)	(20)	11 393	9 381	9 823
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		500	500				–	–	–	500	–	–
Public safety		**34 025**	**34 170**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**34 170**	**38 357**	**39 466**
Civil Defence		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		6 794	8 779				–	–	–	8 779	8 624	8 121
Licensing and Control of Animals		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		27 231	25 391				–	–	–	25 391	29 732	31 345
Pounds		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		**13 026**	**19 133**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**19 133**	**41 815**	**34 806**
Housing		13 026	19 133				–	–	–	19 133	41 815	34 806
Informal Settlements		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Ambulance		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**44 350**	**45 231**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1**	**1**	**45 232**	**47 446**	**49 705**
Planning and development		**21 870**	**22 052**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**22 052**	**24 370**	**25 754**
Billboards		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		2 934	2 778				–	–	–	2 778	3 066	3 227
Central City Improvement District		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Planning and Development		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		17 242	17 570				–	–	–	17 570	19 509	20 623
Project Management Unit		1 694	1 704				–	–	–	1 704	1 795	1 903
Provincial Planning		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		**22 480**	**23 179**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1**	**1**	**23 179**	**23 076**	**23 952**
Public Transport		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		22 480	23 179				–	1	1	23 179	23 076	23 952
Taxi Ranks		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–

WC026 Langeberg - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 20 April 2021

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biodiversity and Landscape		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Protection		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**507 296**	**519 723**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1)**	**(1)**	**519 722**	**538 517**	**573 618**
Energy sources		**403 831**	**409 403**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(14)**	**(14)**	**409 388**	**433 472**	**464 115**
Electricity		403 816	409 387				–	(14)	(14)	409 373	433 457	464 100
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		15	15				–	–	–	15	15	15
Nonelectric Energy		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		**34 553**	**34 320**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**214**	**214**	**34 533**	**36 280**	**37 867**
Water Treatment		5 995	7 471				–	200	200	7 671	6 517	6 847
Water Distribution		27 559	25 972				–	(100)	(100)	25 872	28 869	30 088
Water Storage		999	876				–	114	114	990	894	932
Waste water management		**30 932**	**32 683**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(200)**	**(200)**	**32 483**	**33 476**	**34 565**
Public Toilets		2 257	1 735				–	–	–	1 735	2 335	2 446
Sewerage		16 254	17 963				–	3	3	17 966	18 077	18 677
Storm Water Management		4 125	4 799				–	–	–	4 799	4 469	4 726
Waste Water Treatment		8 297	8 187				–	(203)	(203)	7 984	8 595	8 716
Waste management		**37 981**	**43 317**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**43 317**	**35 290**	**37 071**
Recycling		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		9 656	13 409				–	47	47	13 456	9 038	9 359
Solid Waste Removal		18 692	21 484				–	(47)	(47)	21 437	20 378	21 494
Street Cleaning		9 633	8 425				–	–	–	8 425	5 873	6 218
Other		**1 106**	**881**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**881**	**1 236**	**1 298**
Abattoirs		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		1 106	881				–	–	–	881	1 236	1 298
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**777 862**	**817 154**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8**	**8**	**817 162**	**855 626**	**895 981**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**16 743**	**2 536**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 305**	**(8)**	**15 297**	**17 833**	**18 721**	**27 942**

WC026 Langeberg - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 20 April 2021

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Financial Services		128 271	131 943	–	–	–	–	–	–	131 943	135 333	143 651
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		5 951	6 754	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 754	6 517	6 843
Vote 3 - Strategic & Social Development		22 026	2 026	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 026	30 002	35 002
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		11 472	16 508	–	–	–	–	–	–	16 508	11 864	12 518
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		605 553	634 776	–	–	–	15 305	–	15 305	650 081	639 541	682 261
Vote 6 - Community Services		21 332	27 682	–	–	–	–	–	–	27 682	51 088	43 648
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**794 605**	**819 689**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 305**	**–**	**15 305**	**834 995**	**874 347**	**923 923**
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Financial Services		51 232	59 091	–	–	–	–	(1 000)	(1 000)	58 091	54 194	56 974
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		20 482	17 495	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 495	22 063	23 201
Vote 3 - Strategic & Social Development		21 110	22 800	–	–	–	–	1 000	1 000	23 800	22 962	23 847
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		64 859	68 850	–	–	–	–	8	8	68 859	71 665	74 824
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		552 105	571 103	–	–	–	–	–	–	571 103	586 559	623 974
Vote 6 - Community Services		68 074	77 814	–	–	–	–	–	–	77 814	98 184	93 162
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**777 862**	**817 154**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8**	**8**	**817 162**	**855 626**	**895 981**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**16 743**	**2 536**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 305**	**(8)**	**15 297**	**17 833**	**18 721**	**27 942**

WC026 Langeberg - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 20 April 2021

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Financial Services		**128 271**	**131 943**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**131 943**	**135 333**	**143 651**
1.1 - Director Financial Services		62 395	71 691				–	–	–	71 691	69 263	74 448
1.2 - Finance		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 - Budget Office		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
1.4 - Supply Chain Management		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5 - Income Services		65 876	60 252				–	–	–	60 252	66 070	69 203
1.6 - Expenditure Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		**5 951**	**6 754**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**6 754**	**6 517**	**6 843**
2.1 - Mayor & Council		5 951	6 754				–	–	–	6 754	6 517	6 843
2.2 - Municipal Manager's Office		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
2.3 - Internal Audit Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Strategic & Social Development		**22 026**	**2 026**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**2 026**	**30 002**	**35 002**
3.1 - Director Strategy & Social Development		22 024	2 024				–	–	–	2 024	30 000	35 000
3.2 - Local Economic Development		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - Social Development		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
3.4 - Information & Communication Technology		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
3.5 - Integrated Development Plan		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
3.6 - Tourism		2	2				–	–	–	2	2	2
3.7 - Strategic Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
3.8 - Communication		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
3.9 - Performance Management		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		**11 472**	**16 508**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**16 508**	**11 864**	**12 518**
4.1 - Director Corporate Services		28	50				–	–	–	50	30	32
4.2 - Administrative Support		51	62				–	–	–	62	65	69
4.3 - Human Resources		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
4.4 - Legal Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
4.5 - Traffic Services		9 024	14 024				–	–	–	14 024	9 547	10 041
4.6 - Governance Support		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
4.7 - Property Management		1 673	1 675				–	–	–	1 675	1 736	1 858
4.8 - Labour Relations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
4.9 - Thusong Centre		419	419				–	–	–	419	448	479
4.10 - Ward Committees		38	38				–	–	–	38	38	38
4.11 - Law Enforcement		240	240				–	–			–	–
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		**605 553**	**634 776**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 305**	**–**	**15 305**	**650 081**	**639 541**	**682 261**
5.1 - Director Engineering Services		52 870	66 092				–	–	–	66 092	54 893	58 677
5.2 - Civil Engineering Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.3 - Electricity Services		393 451	385 015				–	–	–	385 015	417 853	448 432
5.4 - Water Distribution		50 970	47 638				7 088	–	7 088	54 726	53 908	57 017
5.5 - Water Storage		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.6 - Roads		22 034	41 911				(5 788)	–	(5 788)	36 124	23 616	24 774
5.7 - Stormwater		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.8 - Solid Waste Collections		32 513	36 991				–	–	–	36 991	34 066	35 622
5.9 - Landfill Site		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.10 - Street Cleaning		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.11 - Sewerage		51 759	55 227				14 005	–	14 005	69 232	53 044	55 430
5.12 - Waste Water Treatment		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.13 - Mechanical Workshop		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.14 - Town Planning		1 592	1 542				–	–	–	1 542	1 772	1 896
5.15 - Project Managemet		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.16 - Public Toilets		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.17 - Water Treatment Works		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.18 - Irrigation Water		366	360				–	–	–	360	388	413
5.19 - Street Lighting		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Community Services		**21 332**	**27 682**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**27 682**	**51 088**	**43 648**
6.1 - Director Community Services		380	–				–	–	–	380	471	504
6.2 - Community Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
6.3 - Community Facilities		500	1 300				–	–	–	1 300	–	–
6.4 - Libraries		10 095	10 373				–	–	–	10 373	10 651	11 237
6.5 - Housing		8 701	14 931				–	–	–	14 931	37 260	30 011
6.6 - Parks and Amenities		641	319				–	–	–	319	686	734
6.7 - Fire Services		129	271				–	–	–	271	1 073	148
6.8 - Cemetries		419	419				–	–	–	419	448	480
6.9 - Community Halls		467	70				–	–	–	70	500	535
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**794 605**	**819 689**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 305**	**–**	15 305	**834 995**	**874 347**	**923 923**

WC026 Langeberg - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 20 April 2021

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Financial Services		**51 232**	**59 091**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 000)**	(1 000)	58 091	**54 194**	**56 974**
1.1 - Director Financial Services		18 074	24 014				–	(2 177)	(2 177)	21 838	18 779	19 608
1.2 - Finance		21	38				–	–	–	38	20	17
1.3 - Budget Office		6 783	6 598				–	–	–	6 598	7 822	8 284
1.4 - Supply Chain Management		3 284	3 372				–	(39)	(39)	3 333	3 657	3 871
1.5 - Income Services		19 598	21 148				–	1 216	1 216	22 364	20 238	21 297
1.6 - Expenditure Services		3 471	3 920				–	–	–	3 920	3 678	3 897
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		**20 482**	**17 495**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**17 495**	**22 063**	**23 201**
2.1 - Mayor & Council		12 351	11 620				–	–	–	11 620	13 507	14 182
2.2 - Municipal Manager's Office		4 319	3 181				–	–	–	3 181	4 515	4 766
2.3 - Internal Audit Services		3 812	2 694				–	–	–	2 694	4 041	4 252
Vote 3 - Strategic & Social Development		**21 110**	**22 800**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 000**	1 000	**23 800**	**22 962**	**23 847**
3.1 - Director Strategy & Social Development		3 787	3 796				–	(30)	(30)	3 766	3 987	4 206
3.2 - Local Economic Development		1 568	1 600				–	–	–	1 600	1 653	1 739
3.3 - Social Development		1 929	2 962				–	–	–	2 962	1 997	2 103
3.4 - Information & Communication Technology		9 598	10 785				–	1 000	1 000	11 785	10 455	10 667
3.5 - Integrated Development Plan		586	809				–	–	–	809	601	636
3.6 - Tourism		1 106	882				–	–	–	882	1 236	1 298
3.7 - Strategic Services		421	174				–	–	–	174	816	864
3.8 - Communication		1 334	1 334				–	30	30	1 364	1 406	1 481
3.9 - Performance Management		780	458				–	–	–	458	812	852
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		**64 859**	**68 850**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8**	8	**68 859**	**71 665**	**74 824**
4.1 - Director Corporate Services		2 594	2 851				–	–	–	2 851	2 741	2 896
4.2 - Administrative Support		12 406	16 970				–	8	8	16 978	15 172	15 892
4.3 - Human Resources		4 511	3 981				–	–	–	3 981	4 747	4 994
4.4 - Legal Services		418	550				–	–	–	550	782	828
4.5 - Traffic Services		17 422	15 631				–	–	–	15 631	19 437	20 472
4.6 - Governance Support		4 193	4 283				–	30	30	4 313	4 427	4 698
4.7 - Property Management		6 839	7 127				–	–	–	7 127	7 049	6 786
4.8 - Labour Relations		2 227	2 265				–	–	–	2 265	2 340	2 467
4.9 - Thusong Centre		1 139	1 183				–	–	–	1 183	1 204	1 273
4.10 - Ward Committees		3 299	3 131				–	(30)	(30)	3 101	3 471	3 646
4.11 - Law Enforcement		9 808	10 878				–	–	–	10 878	10 295	10 873
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		**552 105**	**571 103**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**571 103**	**586 559**	**623 974**
5.1 - Director Engineering Services		2 077	2 427				–	–	–	2 427	2 201	2 332
5.2 - Civil Engineering Services		7 383	8 861				–	–	–	8 861	8 355	8 833
5.3 - Electricity Services		403 816	410 539				–	(14)	(14)	410 524	433 457	464 100
5.4 - Water Distribution		27 388	26 346				–	(100)	(100)	26 246	28 869	30 088
5.5 - Water Storage		999	887				–	114	114	1 001	894	932
5.6 - Roads		22 480	23 748				–	1	1	23 749	23 076	23 952
5.7 - Stormwater		4 125	5 046				–	–	–	5 046	4 469	4 726
5.8 - Solid Waste Collections		18 692	22 154				–	(47)	(47)	22 107	20 378	21 494
5.9 - Landfill Site		9 656	13 505				–	47	47	13 552	9 038	9 359
5.10 - Street Cleaning		9 633	8 701				–	–	–	8 701	5 873	6 218
5.11 - Sewerage		16 254	18 409				–	3	3	18 412	18 077	18 677
5.12 - Waste Water Treatment		8 297	8 211				–	(203)	(203)	8 008	8 595	8 716
5.13 - Mechanical Workshop		3 393	3 721				–	–	–	3 721	3 662	3 878
5.14 - Town Planning		7 782	7 084				–	–	–	7 084	8 953	9 458
5.15 - Project Managemet		1 694	1 810				–	–	–	1 810	1 795	1 903
5.16 - Public Toilets		2 257	1 752				–	–	–	1 752	2 335	2 446
5.17 - Water Treatment Works		5 995	7 684				–	200	200	7 884	6 517	6 847
5.18 - Irrigation Water		171	202				–	–	–	202	0	0
5.19 - Street Lighting		15	15				–	–	–	15	15	15
Vote 6 - Community Services		**68 074**	**77 814**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**77 814**	**98 184**	**93 162**
6.1 - Director Community Services		1 847	1 924				–	–	–	1 924	1 946	2 062
6.2 - Community Services		1	2				–	–	–	2	1	1
6.3 - Community Facilities		11 260	11 527				–	(20)	(20)	11 507	8 708	9 119
6.4 - Libraries		10 634	10 996				–	–	–	10 996	11 168	11 738
6.5 - Housing		13 026	19 314				–	–	–	19 314	41 815	34 806
6.6 - Parks and Amenities		17 065	17 770				–	–	–	17 770	17 987	18 965
6.7 - Fire Services		7 894	10 143				–	–	–	10 143	9 724	9 221
6.8 - Cemetries		1 531	1 293				–	–	–	1 293	1 607	1 737
6.9 - Community Halls		4 816	4 845				–	20	20	4 865	5 229	5 513
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**777 862**	**817 154**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8**	8	**817 162**	**855 626**	**895 981**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**16 743**	**2 536**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 305**	**(8)**	15 297	**17 833**	**18 721**	**27 942**

WC026 Langeberg - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 20 April 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	61 911	59 764	–	–	–	–	–	–	59 764	64 474	67 438
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	450 997	458 717	–	–	–	–	–	–	458 717	479 307	509 942
Service charges - water revenue	2	48 930	44 952	–	–	–	–	–	–	44 952	51 725	54 754
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	23 332	24 680	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 680	23 338	24 426
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	19 133	21 369	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 369	20 017	20 943
Rental of facilities and equipment		3 391	2 373				–	–	–	2 373	3 575	3 825
Interest earned - external investments		14 716	14 716				–	–	–	14 716	15 010	15 461
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3 255	3 129				–	–	–	3 129	3 483	3 723
Dividends received		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		2 899	7 919				–	–	–	7 919	3 044	3 196
Licences and permits		722	722				–	–	–	722	772	826
Agency services		5 482	5 482				–	–	–	5 482	5 756	6 044
Transfers and subsidies		114 771	132 913				1 996	–	1 996	134 909	148 871	149 066
Other revenue	2	6 059	4 924	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 924	6 043	6 466
Gains		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**755 596**	**781 659**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 996**	**–**	**1 996**	**783 655**	**825 416**	**866 111**
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		208 382	229 649	–	–	–	–	–	–	229 649	221 614	234 911
Remuneration of councillors		11 902	11 174				–	–	–	11 174	13 035	13 686
Debt impairment		20 035	18 774				–	–	–	18 774	20 400	21 452
Depreciation & asset impairment		32 722	34 318	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 318	32 256	31 344
Finance charges		4 788	7 865				–	–	–	7 865	5 202	4 874
Bulk purchases		366 597	366 627	–	–	–	–	–	–	366 627	393 639	422 679
Other materials		24 234	37 169				–	417	417	37 586	25 335	26 486
Contracted services		54 577	48 824	–	–	–	–	(1 241)	(1 241)	47 583	83 866	78 613
Transfers and subsidies		3 816	3 213				–	–	–	3 213	4 512	3 746
Other expenditure		50 809	59 540	–	–	–	–	832	832	60 372	55 768	58 191
Losses		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**777 862**	**817 154**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8**	**8**	**817 162**	**855 626**	**895 981**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(22 266)**	**(35 494)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 996**	**(8)**	**1 988**	**(33 506)**	**(30 210)**	**(29 870)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		39 009	37 357				13 309	–	13 309	50 666	48 210	57 041
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)			674				–	–	–	674	721	771
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		**16 743**	**2 536**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 305**	**(8)**	**15 297**	**17 833**	**18 721**	**27 942**
Taxation									–	–		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**16 743**	**2 536**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 305**	**(8)**	**15 297**	**17 833**	**18 721**	**27 942**
Attributable to minorities									–	–		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**16 743**	**2 536**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 305**	**(8)**	**15 297**	**17 833**	**18 721**	**27 942**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate									–	–		
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**16 743**	**2 536**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 305**	**(8)**	**15 297**	**17 833**	**18 721**	**27 942**

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC026 Langeberg - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 20 April 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2											
Vote 1 - Financial Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Strategic & Social Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Community Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Single-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2											
Vote 1 - Financial Services		72	10 072	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 072	–	–
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	–
Vote 3 - Strategic & Social Development		4 772	4 236	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 236	–	–
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		1 150	952	–	–	–	–	–	–	952	1 450	900
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		67 174	75 031	–	–	–	13 309	–	13 309	88 340	81 742	61 041
Vote 6 - Community Services		6 634	5 722	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 722	3 942	4 480
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**79 802**	**96 013**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13 309**	**–**	**13 309**	**109 322**	**88 133**	**66 421**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**79 802**	**96 013**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13 309**	**–**	**13 309**	**109 322**	**88 133**	**66 421**
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		**5 644**	**15 071**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 071**	**1 400**	**400**
Executive and council		500	831				–	–	–	831	1 000	–
Finance and administration		5 144	14 240				–	–	–	14 240	400	400
Internal audit		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**6 884**	**5 729**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 729**	**4 992**	**4 980**
Community and social services		300	1 011				–	–	–	1 011	400	1 200
Sport and recreation		6 214	4 073				–	–	–	4 073	3 542	3 280
Public safety		370	645				–	–	–	645	1 050	500
Housing		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**36 756**	**38 959**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(5 033)**	**–**	**(5 033)**	**33 926**	**32 587**	**30 435**
Planning and development		3 600	260				–	–	–	260	3 500	–
Road transport		33 156	38 699				(5 033)	–	(5 033)	33 666	29 087	30 435
Environmental protection		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**30 518**	**36 254**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**18 342**	**–**	**18 342**	**54 595**	**49 155**	**30 606**
Energy sources		22 356	24 410				–	–	–	24 410	17 671	9 217
Water management		5 892	9 460				6 163	–	6 163	15 623	1 300	–
Waste water management		150	214				12 178	–	12 178	12 392	30 183	21 389
Waste management		2 120	2 170				–	–	–	2 170	–	–
Other		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**79 802**	**96 013**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13 309**	**–**	**13 309**	**109 322**	**88 133**	**66 421**
Funded by:												
National Government		39 009	36 557				13 309	–	13 309	49 866	48 210	57 041
Provincial Government		–	800				–	–	–	800	–	–
District Municipality		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**39 009**	**37 357**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13 309**	**–**	**13 309**	**50 666**	**48 210**	**57 041**
Borrowing		10 866	13 127				–	–	–	13 127	–	–
Internally generated funds		29 928	45 529				–	–	–	45 529	39 924	9 380
Total Capital Funding		**79 802**	**96 013**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13 309**	**–**	**13 309**	**109 322**	**88 133**	**66 421**

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably

7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC026 Langeberg - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 20 April 2021

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC026 Langeberg - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 20 April 2021

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Financial Services		**72**	**10 072**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**10 072**	**–**	**–**
1.1 - Director Financial Services		–	10 000				–	–	–	10 000	–	–
1.2 - Finance		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
1.3 - Budget Office		70	70				–	–	–	70	–	–
1.4 - Supply Chain Management		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
1.5 - Income Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
1.6 - Expenditure Services		2	2				–	–	–	2	–	–
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**1 000**	**–**
2.1 - Mayor & Council		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
2.2 - Municipal Manager's Office		–	–				–	–	–	–	1 000	–
2.3 - Internal Audit Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Strategic & Social Development		**4 772**	**4 236**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**4 236**	**–**	**–**
3.1 - Director Strategy & Social Development		500	831				–	–	–	831	–	–
3.2 - Local Economic Development		100	210				–	–	–	210	–	–
3.3 - Social Development		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
3.4 - Information & Communication Technology		4 172	3 194				–	–	–	3 194	–	–
3.5 - Integrated Development Plan		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
3.6 - Tourism		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
3.7 - Strategic Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
3.8 - Communication		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
3.9 - Performance Management		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		**1 150**	**952**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**952**	**1 450**	**900**
4.1 - Director Corporate Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
4.2 - Administrative Support		700	725				–	–	–	725	200	200
4.3 - Human Resources		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
4.4 - Legal Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
4.5 - Traffic Services		250	7				–	–	–	7	1 050	500
4.6 - Governance Support		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
4.7 - Property Management		200	220				–	–	–	220	200	200
4.8 - Labour Relations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
4.9 - Thusong Centre		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
4.10 - Ward Committees		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
4.11 - Law Enforcement		–	–				–	–			–	–
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		**67 174**	**75 031**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13 309**	**–**	13 309	**88 340**	**81 742**	**61 041**
5.1 - Director Engineering Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.2 - Civil Engineering Services		–	50				–	–	–	50	–	–
5.3 - Electricity Services		22 356	24 410				–	–	–	24 410	17 671	9 217
5.4 - Water Distribution		2 292	5 860				6 163	–	6 163	12 023	1 300	–
5.5 - Water Storage		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.6 - Roads		33 156	38 699				(5 033)	–	(5 033)	33 666	29 087	30 435
5.7 - Stormwater		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.8 - Solid Waste Collections		–	420				–	–	–	420	–	–
5.9 - Landfill Site		2 120	1 750				–	–	–	1 750	–	–
5.10 - Street Cleaning		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.11 - Sewerage		150	214				12 178	–	12 178	12 392	30 183	21 389
5.12 - Waste Water Treatment		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.13 - Mechanical Workshop		–	29				–	–	–	29	–	–
5.14 - Town Planning		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.15 - Project Managemet		3 500	–				–	–	–	3 500	3 500	–
5.16 - Public Toilets		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.17 - Water Treatment Works		3 600	3 600				–	–	–	3 600	–	–
5.18 - Irrigation Water		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
5.19 - Street Lighting		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Community Services		**6 634**	**5 722**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**5 722**	**3 942**	**4 480**
6.1 - Director Community Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
6.2 - Community Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
6.3 - Community Facilities		6 094	3 953				–	–	–	3 953	3 542	3 280
6.4 - Libraries		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
6.5 - Housing		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
6.6 - Parks and Amenities		120	120				–	–	–	120	–	–
6.7 - Fire Services		120	638				–	–	–	638	–	–
6.8 - Cemetries		90	90				–	–	–	90	–	–
6.9 - Community Halls		210	921				–	–	–	921	400	1 200
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**79 802**	**96 013**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13 309**	**–**	13 309	**109 322**	**88 133**	**66 421**
Total Capital Expenditure		**79 802**	**96 013**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13 309**	**–**	13 309	**109 322**	**88 133**	**66 421**

WC026 Langeberg - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 20 April 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		25 940	16 309				1 996	(8)	1 988	18 297	22 936	19 498
Call investment deposits	1	106 328	104 961				–	–	–	104 961	65 626	56 904
Consumer debtors	1	43 855	75 999	–	–	–	–	–	–	75 999	42 964	43 329
Other debtors		14 439	17 053				–	–	–	17 053	16 605	16 605
Current portion of long-term receivables		570	609				–	–	–	609	582	595
Inventory		28 726	40 895				–	–	–	40 895	30 163	31 671
Total current assets		**219 858**	**255 826**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 996**	**(8)**	**1 988**	**257 814**	**178 875**	**168 602**
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		1 160	1 179				–	–	–	1 179	1 150	1 139
Investments		113	72				–	–	–	72	113	113
Investment property		28 238	27 986				–	–	–	27 986	28 185	28 132
Investment in Associate		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	1	735 635	800 564	–	–	–	13 309	–	13 309	813 873	791 670	826 890
Biological		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		247	11 017				–	–	–	11 017	143	53
Other non-current assets		275	275				–	–	–	275	275	275
Total non current assets		**765 669**	**841 093**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13 309**	**–**	**13 309**	**854 402**	**821 536**	**856 603**
TOTAL ASSETS		**985 527**	**1 096 919**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 305**	**(8)**	**15 297**	**1 112 216**	**1 000 411**	**1 025 204**
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		4 069	10 097	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 097	3 935	3 935
Consumer deposits		14 282	12 726				–	–	–	12 726	15 389	16 585
Trade and other payables		50 993	83 106	–	–	–	–	–	–	83 106	52 939	52 905
Provisions		36 274	35 388				–	8	8	35 396	35 310	37 437
Total current liabilities		**105 619**	**141 317**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8**	**8**	**141 325**	**107 572**	**110 862**
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	35 714	35 547	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 547	31 913	27 978
Provisions	1	67 406	100 856	–	–	–	–	–	–	100 856	71 103	76 553
Total non current liabilities		**103 120**	**136 403**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**136 403**	**103 015**	**104 531**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**208 738**	**277 720**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8**	**8**	**277 729**	**210 588**	**215 392**
NET ASSETS	2	**776 789**	**819 199**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 305**	**(17)**	**15 289**	**834 487**	**789 823**	**809 812**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		718 751	756 278	–	–	–	15 305	(8)	15 297	771 575	748 884	776 826
Reserves		58 038	62 921	–	–	–	–	–	–	62 921	40 939	32 986
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		**776 789**	**819 199**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 305**	**(8)**	**15 297**	**834 496**	**789 823**	**809 812**

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity *(8 251,00)* – -

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC026 Langeberg - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 20 April 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		73 545	56 776				–	–	–	56 776	63 186	66 092
Service charges		531 106	529 729				–	–	–	529 729	566 732	601 938
Other revenue		18 552	21 419				–	–	–	21 419	19 911	21 129
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	114 771	132 913				1 996	–	1 996	134 909	148 871	149 066
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	39 009	38 030				13 309	–	13 309	51 339	48 210	57 041
Interest		17 971	14 716				–	–	–	14 716	18 493	19 183
Dividends		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(716 500)	(752 982)				–	(8)	(8)	(752 990)	(793 257)	(834 566)
Finance charges		(4 788)	(7 865)				–	–	–	(7 865)	(5 202)	(4 874)
Transfers and Grants	1	(3 816)	(3 213)				–	–	–	(3 213)	4 512	3 746
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**69 849**	**29 522**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 305**	**(8)**	**15 297**	**44 819**	**71 457**	**78 756**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–				–		–	–	10	11
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–				–		–	–	–	–
Payments												
Capital assets		(79 802)	(96 013)				(13 309)	–	(13 309)	(109 322)	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(79 802)**	**(96 013)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(13 309)**	**–**	**(13 309)**	**(109 322)**	**10**	**11**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		10 866	–				–	–	–	–	(328)	(706)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–						–	–	1 107	1 196
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		4 069	–				–	–	–	–	(3 935)	(3 935)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**14 935**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(3 156)**	**(3 445)**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**4 982**	**(66 490)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 996**	**(8)**	**1 988**	**(64 502)**	**68 311**	**75 321**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	178 529	193 204				–	–	–	193 204	136 747	91 619
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	183 510	126 714	–	–	–	1 996	(8)	1 988	128 702	205 058	166 940

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local N ***132 268***

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC026 Langeberg - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 20 April 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	183 510	126 714	–	–	–	1 996	(8)	1 988	128 702	205 058	166 940
Other current investments > 90 days		(51 242)	(5 444)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(5 444)	(116 496)	(90 538)
Non current assets - Investments	1	113	72	–	–	–	–	–	–	72	113	113
Cash and investments available:		**132 382**	**121 342**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 996**	**(8)**	**1 988**	**123 330**	**88 675**	**76 515**
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		–	6 133	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 133	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–						–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements		5 158	5 158						–	5 158	5 158	5 158
Other working capital requirements	2	(9 527)	(16 298)					–	–	(16 298)	(7 351)	(8 498)
Other provisions		43 731	43 731					(32 000)	(32 000)	11 731	45 790	47 728
Long term investments committed		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		58 038	62 921					–	–	62 921	40 939	32 986
Total Application of cash and investments:		**97 400**	**101 645**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(32 000)**	**(32 000)**	**69 645**	**84 536**	**77 374**
Surplus(shortfall)		**34 982**	**19 697**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 996**	**31 992**	**33 988**	**53 685**	**4 139**	**(859)**

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustements Budget Financial Position

2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC026 Langeberg - Table B9 Asset Management - 20 April 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets *to be adjusted*	1	**35 000**	**32 366**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**18 342**	**–**	**18 342**	**54 513**	**25 938**	**8 847**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		16 308	11 636	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 636	15 981	6 617
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 392	1 243	–	–	–	6 163	–	6 163	7 406	4 800	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		20	21	–	–	–	12 178	–	12 178	12 199	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 120	1 700	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 700	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		23 839	14 600	–	–	–	18 342	–	18 342	32 942	20 781	6 617
Community Facilities		420	420	–	–	–	–	–	–	420	400	700
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 805	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 805	3 016	1 000
Community Assets		4 225	420	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 225	3 416	1 700
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		300	430	–	–	–	–	–	–	430	200	200
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	300	430	–	–	–	–	–	–	430	200	200
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	10 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 000	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	10 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 000	–	–
Computer Equipment		3 207	3 229	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 229	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		700	841	–	–	–	–	–	–	841	200	200
Machinery and Equipment		2 228	2 095	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 095	340	130
Transport Assets		500	751	–	–	–	–	–	–	751	1 000	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*	2	**13 856**	**26 015**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(5 902)**	**–**	**(5 902)**	**20 112**	**27 087**	**31 435**
Roads Infrastructure		7 678	8 145	–	–	–	(5 902)	–	(5 902)	2 242	26 087	30 435
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		5 778	12 503	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 503	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		400	4 567	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 567	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		13 856	25 215	–	–	–	(5 902)	–	(5 902)	19 312	26 087	30 435
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	800	–	–	–	–	–	–	800	–	–
Community Assets		–	800	–	–	–	–	–	–	800	–	500
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	500
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	500
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC026 Langeberg - Table B9 Asset Management - 20 April 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets ***to be adjusted***	2a	**30 946**	**37 632**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**870**	**–**	**870**	**38 502**	**35 109**	**26 139**
Roads Infrastructure		25 078	30 104	–	–	–	870	–	870	30 974	3 000	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 400	2 600
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 600	3 600	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 600	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 183	21 389
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		28 678	33 704	–	–	–	870	–	870	34 574	34 583	23 989
Community Facilities		–	711	–	–	–	–	–	–	711	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		2 269	3 216	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 216	525	2 150
Community Assets		2 269	3 928	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 928	525	2 150
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure ***to be adjusted***	4	79 802	96 013	–	–	–	13 309	–	13 309	113 127	88 133	66 421
Roads Infrastructure		32 756	38 249	–	–	–	(5 033)	–	(5 033)	33 216	29 087	30 435
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		22 085	24 139	–	–	–	–	–	–	24 139	17 381	9 217
Water Supply Infrastructure		9 392	9 410	–	–	–	6 163	–	6 163	15 573	4 800	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		20	21	–	–	–	12 178	–	12 178	12 199	30 183	21 389
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 120	1 700	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 700	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		66 373	73 519	–	–	–	13 309	–	13 309	86 828	81 452	61 041
Community Facilities		420	1 131	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 131	400	1 200
Sport and Recreation Facilities		6 074	4 016	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 822	3 542	3 150
Community Assets		6 494	5 148	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 953	3 942	4 350
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		300	430	–	–	–	–	–	–	430	1 200	700
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		300	430	–	–	–	–	–	–	430	1 200	700
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	10 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 000	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	10 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 000	–	–
Computer Equipment		3 207	3 229	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 229	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		700	841	–	–	–	–	–	–	841	200	200
Machinery and Equipment		2 228	2 095	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 095	340	130
Transport Assets		500	751	–	–	–	–	–	–	751	1 000	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ***to be adjusted***	4	**79 802**	**96 013**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13 309**	**–**	**13 309**	**113 127**	**88 133**	**66 421**

WC026 Langeberg - Table B9 Asset Management - 20 April 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	764 395	839 842	–	–	–	13 309	–	13 309	853 151	820 273	855 350
Roads Infrastructure		160 944	163 240				(5 033)	–	(5 033)	158 207	184 249	208 902
Storm water Infrastructure		31 303	33 597				–	–	–	33 597	30 106	28 919
Electrical Infrastructure		150 153	147 106				–	–	–	147 106	163 037	167 758
Water Supply Infrastructure		140 883	140 726				6 163	–	6 163	146 889	141 147	136 612
Sanitation Infrastructure		83 440	83 185				12 178	–	12 178	95 363	109 704	127 174
Solid Waste Infrastructure		29 728	27 465				–	–	–	27 465	28 557	27 387
Rail Infrastructure		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		68	107				–	–	–	107	48	28
Infrastructure		**596 519**	**595 427**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13 309**	**–**	**13 309**	**608 736**	**656 848**	**696 780**
Community Assets		64 037	58 266				–	–	–	58 266	66 248	68 377
Heritage Assets		275	275				–	–	–	275	275	275
Investment properties		28 238	27 986				–	–	–	27 986	28 185	28 132
Other Assets		19 397	19 230				–	–	–	19 230	18 934	18 472
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		247	11 017				–	–	–	11 017	143	53
Computer Equipment		10 413	10 083				–	–	–	10 083	8 542	6 904
Furniture and Office Equipment		4 803	5 152				–	–	–	5 152	3 696	3 191
Machinery and Equipment		13 221	7 328				–	–	–	7 328	11 910	10 415
Transport Assets		27 245	25 677				–	–	–	25 677	25 493	22 752
Land		–	79 400				–	–	–	79 400	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**764 395**	**839 842**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13 309**	**–**	**13 309**	**853 151**	**820 273**	**855 350**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		32 722	34 318	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 318	32 256	31 344
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	**32 589**	**35 054**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**100**	**100**	**35 154**	**33 717**	**35 230**
Roads Infrastructure		2 061	2 101	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 101	2 149	2 241
Storm water Infrastructure		659	659	–	–	–	–	–	–	659	689	721
Electrical Infrastructure		3 834	3 463	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 463	4 010	4 194
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 881	8 855	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 855	6 151	6 434
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 041	3 741	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 741	4 227	4 422
Solid Waste Infrastructure		198	198	–	–	–	–	100	100	298	207	217
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		761	561	–	–	–	–	–	–	561	796	833
Infrastructure		17 435	19 578	–	–	–	–	100	100	19 678	18 230	19 061
Community Facilities		3 487	3 296	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 296	3 279	3 394
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 208	1 224	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 224	1 263	1 322
Community Assets		4 695	4 520	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 520	4 543	4 716
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		160	160	–	–	–	–	–	–	160	168	176
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		160	160	–	–	–	–	–	–	160	168	176
Operational Buildings		1 084	1 214	–	–	–	–	(250)	(250)	964	1 134	1 187
Housing		250	250	–	–	–	–	–	–	250	262	274
Other Assets		1 334	1 464	–	–	–	–	(250)	(250)	1 214	1 396	1 460
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		80	80	–	–	–	–	–	–	80	84	88
Furniture and Office Equipment		879	951	–	–	–	–	256	256	1 207	919	961
Machinery and Equipment		953	855	–	–	–	–	–	–	855	997	1 043
Transport Assets		7 052	7 445	–	–	–	–	(6)	(6)	7 439	7 381	7 725
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		**65 311**	**69 372**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**100**	**100**	**69 472**	**65 972**	**66 573**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*56,1%*	*66,3%*							*51,8%*	*70,6%*	*86,7%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*136,9%*	*185,5%*							*170,8%*	*192,8%*	*183,7%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*4,3%*	*4,2%*							*4,1%*	*4,1%*	*4,1%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		*10,1%*	*11,8%*							*11,0%*	*11,7%*	*10,8%*

WC026 Langeberg - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 20 April 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling		22 897	22 897						–	22 897	23 012	23 127
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		–	–						–	–	–	–
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	–	–						–	–	–	–
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		950	950						–	950	954	959
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		23 847	23 847	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 847	23 966	24 086
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	–						–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4	7 543	7 543						–	7 543	7 581	7 619
No water supply		–	–						–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		7 543	7 543	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 543	7 581	7 619
Total number of households	5	**31 390**	**31 390**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**31 390**	**31 547**	**31 705**
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		26 057	26 057						–	26 057	26 188	26 318
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 918	1 918						–	1 918	1 927	1 937
Chemical toilet		67	67						–	67	68	68
Pit toilet (ventilated)		75	75						–	75	75	76
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	–						–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		28 118	28 118	–	–	–	–	–	–	28 118	28 258	28 399
Bucket toilet		781	781						–	781	785	789
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		1 452	1 452						–	1 452	1 459	1 466
No toilet provisions		1 041	1 041						–	1 041	1 046	1 051
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		3 273	3 273	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 273	3 290	3 306
Total number of households	5	**31 391**	**31 391**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**31 391**	**31 548**	**31 706**
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		12 254	12 254						–	12 254	12 316	12 377
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		18 955	18 955						–	18 955	19 050	19 145
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		31 209	31 209	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 209	31 365	31 522
Electricity (< min.service level)		1 667	1 667						–	1 667	1 684	1 701
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–						–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		266	266						–	266	268	269
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		1 933	1 933	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 933	1 952	1 970
Total number of households	5	**33 143**	33 143	–	–	–	–	–	–	**33 143**	33 317	33 492
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		23 336	23 336						–	23 336	23 453	23 570
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		23 336	23 336	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 336	23 453	23 570
Removed less frequently than once a week		367	367						–	367	369	370
Using communal refuse dump		6 850	6 850						–	6 850	6 884	6 919
Using own refuse dump		697	697						–	697	701	704
Other rubbish disposal		461	461						–	461	464	466
No rubbish disposal		–	–						–	–	–	–
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		8 375	8 375	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 375	8 417	8 459
Total number of households	5	**31 711**	**31 711**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**31 711**	**31 870**	**32 029**
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		7	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	7	7
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		7	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	7	7
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		7	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	7	8
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		7	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	7	7	7
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		5 153	9 330	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 330	5 385	5 627
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		15 183	15 220	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 220	15 866	16 580
month)		685	9 885	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 885	998	1 063
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		13 310	13 310	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 310	13 909	14 535
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		34 331	47 745	–	–	–	–	–	–	47 745	36 157	37 805
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)									–	–	80 000	80 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									–	–	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									–	–	–	–
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									–	–	175	175
Electricity (kw per household per month)									–	–	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)									–	–	154	154
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)									–	–		
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		11 421	11 512	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 512	12 441	13 019
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									–	–		
Housing - top structure subsidies	6								–	–		
Other									–	–		
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		**11 421**	**11 512**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11 512**	**12 441**	**13 019**

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 20 April 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		73 331	71 276				–	–	–	71 276	76 915	80 457
less Revenue Foregone ***(exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)***		11 421	11 512				–	–	–	11 512	12 441	13 019
Net Property Rates		**61 911**	**59 764**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**59 764**	**64 474**	**67 438**
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		451 682	468 602				–	–	–	468 602	480 305	511 005
less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)***		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		685	9 885	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 885	998	1 063
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		**450 997**	**458 717**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**458 717**	**479 307**	**509 942**
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		54 083	54 282				–	–	–	54 282	57 110	60 381
less Revenue Foregone **(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)**		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basis Services ***(6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)***		5 153	9 330	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 330	5 385	5 627
Net Service charges - water revenue		**48 930**	**44 952**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**44 952**	**51 725**	**54 754**
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		38 515	39 900				–	–	–	39 900	39 204	41 006
less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)***		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basis Services ***(free sanitation service to indigent households)***		15 183	15 220	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 220	15 866	16 580
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		**23 332**	**24 680**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**24 680**	**23 338**	**24 426**
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		32 442	34 679				–	–	–	34 679	33 926	35 478
Total landfill revenue		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
less Cost of Free Basis Services ***(removed once a week to indigent households)***		13 310	13 310	–	–	–	–	–	–	13 310	13 909	14 535
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		**19 133**	**21 369**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**21 369**	**20 017**	**20 943**
Other Revenue By Source												
SALES OF GOODS AND RENDERING OF SERVICES									–	–		
Advertisments		2	2				–	–	–	2	2	2
Building Plan Approval		898	898				–	–	–	898	961	1 028
Building Plan Clause Levy		13	13				–	–	–	13	13	14
Cemetery and Burial		419	419				–	–	–	419	448	480
Cleaning and Removal		7	7				–	–	–	7	7	8
Development Charges		674	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Entrance fees		380	–				–	–	–	380	471	504
Enchroachment fees		28	50				–	–	–	50	30	32
Fire Services		129	129				–	–	–	129	138	148
Legal fees		2	–				–	–	–	2	2	2
Library Fees:Membership		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Photocopies and Faxes		107	3				–	–	–	3	115	123
Removal of restrictions		26	3				–	–	–	3	28	30
Sale of Goods:Publications:Charts/Posters		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Sale of Goods:Publications:Maps		–	2				–	–	–	2	–	–
Sale of Goods:Publications:Tender Documents		53	53				–	–	–	53	66	71
Sale of Goods:Sub-division and Consolidation Fees		500	500				–	–	–	500	604	646
Scrap, Waste & Other Goods:By Products		45	45				–	–	–	45	64	69
Scrap, Waste & Other Goods:Recycling of Waste		736	736				–	–	–	736	842	901
Traffic Control		38	38				–	–	–	38	40	43
Valuation Services		174	174				–	–	–	174	186	199

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 20 April 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
OPERATIONAL REVENUE									–	–		
Administrative Handling Fees		34	60				–	–	–	60	36	39
Bad Debts Recovered		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Breakages and Losses Recovered		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Collection Charges		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Commission:Insurance		290	290				–	–	–	290	319	341
Commission:Transaction Handling Fees		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Discounts and Early Settlements		13	–				–	–	–	13	13	14
Incidental Cash Surpluses		21	21				–	–	–	21	23	24
Insurance Refund		1 048	1 048				–	–	–	1 048	1 121	1 200
Merchandising, Jobbing and Contracts		37	43				–	–	–	43	39	42
Registration Fees		258	258				–	–	–	258	334	357
Request for Information:Access to Information Act		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Request for Information:Municipal Information and Statistics		2	10				–	–	–	10	2	2
Request for Information:Plan Printing and Duplicates		6	3				–	–	–	3	7	7
Skills Development Fund Levy Refund		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Recoveries		122	122				–	–	–	122	130	139
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	**6 059**	**4 924**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 319**	**6 043**	**6 466**
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		140 098	141 239				–	–	–	141 239	145 583	154 317
Pension and UIF Contributions		24 058	24 414				–	–	–	24 414	27 281	28 918
Medical Aid Contributions		3 821	8 210				–	–	–	8 210	4 187	4 439
Overtime		706	10 903				–	–	–	10 903	7 526	7 978
Performance Bonus		11 557	10 786				–	–	–	10 786	12 258	12 993
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 646	4 736				–	–	–	4 736	5 563	5 897
Cellphone Allowance		876	680				–	–	–	680	1 054	1 117
Housing Allowances		1 973	2 158				–	–	–	2 158	2 132	2 260
Other benefits and allowances		9 231	5 718				–	–	–	5 718	4 251	4 506
Payments in lieu of leave		4 057	6 929				–	–	–	6 929	3 977	4 215
Long service awards		1 303	8 037				–	–	–	8 037	1 381	1 464
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	6 057	5 841				–	–	–	5 841	6 421	6 806
sub-total		**208 382**	**229 649**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**229 649**	**221 614**	**234 911**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–	–				–	–	–	–		
Total Employee related costs	1	**208 382**	**229 649**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**229 649**	**221 614**	**234 911**
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		32 615	34 318				–	–	–	34 318	32 152	31 254
Lease amortisation		108	–				–	–	–	–	104	89
Capital asset impairment		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	**32 722**	**34 318**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**34 318**	**32 256**	**31 344**
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		363 041	366 627				–	–	–	366 627	389 906	418 759
Water Bulk Purchases		3 555	–				–	–	–	–	3 733	3 920
Total bulk purchases	1	**366 597**	**366 627**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**366 627**	**393 639**	**422 679**
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		3 686	3 116				–	–	–	3 116	4 376	3 603
Non-cash transfers and grants		130	97				–	–	–	97	137	143
Total transfers and grants		**3 816**	**3 213**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 213**	**4 512**	**3 746**
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		4 888	3 374				–	1 289	1 289	4 663	5 102	5 327
Consultants and Professional Services		12 159	14 632				–	(2 257)	(2 257)	12 375	11 735	12 190
Contractors		37 530	30 818				–	(273)	(273)	30 545	67 029	61 096
Total contracted services		**54 577**	**48 824**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 241)**	**(1 241)**	**47 583**	**83 866**	**78 613**
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		180	210				–	–	–	210	188	197
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		4 300	8 300				–	–	–	8 300	4 498	4 705
Other Expenditure		46 329	51 030				–	832	832	51 862	51 082	53 289
		–	–				–	–			–	–
Total Other Expenditure	1	**50 809**	**59 540**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**832**	**832**	**60 372**	**55 768**	**58 191**
by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials		11 149	37 099				–	417	417	37 516	25 335	26 486
Contracted Services		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Expenditure		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	**11 149**	**37 099**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**417**	**417**	**37 516**	**25 335**	**26 486**

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 20 April 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		97 169	133 605				–	–	–	133 605	111 744	128 505
Less: provision for debt impairment		(53 313)	(57 606)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(57 606)	(68 780)	(85 176)
Total Consumer debtors	1	**43 855**	**75 999**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**75 999**	**42 964**	**43 329**
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		(38 085)	(38 832)				–	–	–	(38 832)	(53 313)	(68 780)
Contributions to the provision		(9 933)	(11 779)				–	–	–	(11 779)	(9 933)	(10 613)
Bad debts written off		(5 296)	(6 996)				–	–	–	(6 996)	(5 534)	(5 783)
Balance at end of year		**(53 313)**	**(57 606)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(57 606)**	**(68 780)**	**(85 176)**
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		1 074 290	1 159 583				13 309	–	13 309	1 172 892	1 153 192	1 205 748
Leases recognised as PPE	2	–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(338 654)	(359 019)				–	–	–	(359 019)	(361 522)	(378 858)
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	**735 635**	**800 564**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13 309**	**–**	**13 309**	**813 873**	**791 670**	**826 890**
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		4 069	10 097				–	–	–	10 097	3 935	3 935
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		**4 069**	**10 097**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**10 097**	**3 935**	**3 935**
Trade and other payables												
Trade Payables		49 651	74 052				–	–	–	74 052	52 293	51 493
Other creditors		(3 816)	(2 704)				–	–	–	(2 704)	(4 512)	(3 746)
Unspent conditional transfers		–	6 133				–	–	–	6 133	–	–
VAT		5 158	5 624				–	–	–	5 624	5 158	5 158
Total Trade and other payables	1	**50 993**	**83 106**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**83 106**	**52 939**	**52 905**
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	3	35 714	34 714				–	–	–	34 714	31 913	27 978
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		–	833				–	–	–	833	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		**35 714**	**35 547**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**35 547**	**31 913**	**27 978**
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		6 119	45 051				–	–	–	45 051	4 870	4 880
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		49 457	45 336				–	–	–	45 336	54 402	59 842
Other		11 830	10 469				–	–	–	10 469	11 830	11 830
Total Provisions - non current		**67 406**	**100 856**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**100 856**	**71 103**	**76 553**
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		702 008	753 742				–	–	–	753 742	730 163	748 884
GRAP adjustments		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance		702 008	753 742	–	–	–	–	–	–	753 742	730 163	748 884
Surplus/(Deficit)		16 743	2 536	–	–	–	15 305	(8)	15 297	17 833	18 721	27 942
Transfers to/from Reserves		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**718 751**	**756 278**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 305**	**(8)**	**15 297**	**771 575**	**748 884**	**776 826**
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		58 038	62 921				–	–	–	62 921	40 939	32 986
Self-insurance		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	2	**58 038**	**62 921**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**62 921**	**40 939**	**32 986**
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**776 789**	**819 199**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**15 305**	**(8)**	**15 297**	**834 496**	**789 823**	**809 812**

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget

2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases

3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16

4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

10. G = B + C + D + E + F

11. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 20 April 2021

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Municipal Manager												
Good Governance and Public Participation												
A responsive and accountable administration												
Conduct two (2) formal evaluations of directors in terms of their signed agreements	Number of formal evaluations conducted	2							–	0	0	0
Develop an Audit Action Plan by 31 January 2021 from the final management report issued by the AG and submit to MM and Audit Committee for approval	Approved Audit Action Plan	1							–	0	0	0
Develop a Risk Based Audit Plan and submit to the MM and Audit Committee by 30 June 2021	Risk Based Audit Plan developed and submitted to MM and Audit Committee	1							–	0	0	0
Basic Service Delivery									–	–	–	–
A responsive and accountable administration									–	–	–	–
The percentage of the municipal capital budget spent on projects as at 30 June 2021 {(Actual amount spent on capital projects excluding orders/Total amount budgeted for capital projects) x 100}	% of capital budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Strategic & Social Development									–	–	–	–
Local Economic Development									–	–	–	–
Promote an enabling environment for economic growth and decent employment									–	–	–	–
Create job opportunities through the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) by 30 June 2021	Number of job opportunities created through EPWP	400							–	0	0	0
Provide and maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens									–	–	–	–
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted to upgrade ICT Infrastructure by 30 June 2021 {(Actual expenditure / by approved budget allocation) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the purchase of machinery and equipment by June 2021 {(Actual expenditure /approved budget allocation) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the purchase of equipment for the directorate by 30 June 2021 {(Actual expenditure / Approved budget allocation) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Good Governance and Public Participation									–	–	–	–
A responsive and accountable administration									–	–	–	–
Submit the final reviewed IDP to Council by 31 May 2021	Final IDP submitted to Council	1							–	0	0	0
Submit the Mid-Year Performance Report in terms of Sect 72 of the MFMA to Council by 31 January 2021	Number of reports submitted to Council	1							–	0	0	0
Submit the draft Annual Report to Council by 31 January 2021	Number of reports submitted to Council	1							–	0	0	0
Submit the Oversight Report on the Annual Report to Council by 31 March 2021	Number of reports submitted to Council	1							–	0	0	0
Submit the Top Layer SDBIP to the Mayor for approval within 14 days after the annual budget has	Number of Approved Top Layer SDBIP's submitted to the Mayor within 14	1							–	0	0	0
Enhanced stakeholder engagements to promote civic education									–	–	–	–
Attend to Community Participation session to obtain inputs for IDP and budget process	Number of meetings attended	4							–	0	0	0
Corporate Services									–	–	–	–
Municipal Transformation and Institutional Development									–	–	–	–
A responsive and accountable administration									–	–	–	–
Percentage of municipality's personnel budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan measured as at 30 June 2021 {(Total Actual Training Expenditure/ Total personnel Budget) x 100)}	% of municipality's personnel budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan	1%							–	0	0	0
Number of people from the EE target groups employed in the 3 highest levels of management in compliance with the approved EE plan	Number of people from the EE target groups employed in the highest 3 levels of management	1							–	0	0	0
Good Governance and Public Participation									–	–	–	–
A responsive and accountable administration									–	–	–	–
Arrange and attend the monthly meetings of ward committees	Number of monthly ward committee meetings held	110							–	0	0	0
Report monthly to the Municipal Manager on all property contracts	Number of reports submitted to the Municipal Manager	12							–	0	0	0
									–	–	–	–
Adherence to all laws and regulations applicable to LG									–	–	–	–
30 June 2021 {(Actual expenditure / Approved budget allocation) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the purchase of office furniture & office equipment by	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Engineering Services									–	–	–	–
Local Economic Development									–	–	–	–
Provide and maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens									–	–	–	–
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the Reconstruction of Wolhuter Street in Nkqubela by June 2021 {(Actual expenditure /approved budget allocation) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the Upgrading of the bus route (August Street) in Nkqubela by June 2021 {(Actual expenditure /approved budget allocation) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the reconstruction of Church Street in Nkqubela by June 2021 {(Actual expenditure /approved budget allocation) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Basic Service Delivery									–	–	–	–
A responsive and accountable administration									–	–	–	–
Purchased and/or Generated - Number of Electricity Units Sold (incl Free basic electricity)) / Number of Electricity Units Purchased and/or Generated) x 100} (rolling twelve month average)	% unaccounted electricity captured in the report	7,5%							–	0	0	0
Recycle 2000 tons of domestic waste by 30 June 2021	Number of tons of domestic waste recycled	2000							–	2	2	2
Purchased or Purified - Number of Kiloliters Water Sold (incl free basic water) / Number of Kiloliters Water Purchased or Purified) x 100}	% unaccounted water captured in the report	15%							–	0	0	0
Adherence to all laws and regulations applicable to LG									–	–	–	–
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the replacement and repair on the electricity network by June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
80% of effluent samples comply with permit values {(Number of effluent samples that comply with permit values/Number of effluent samples tested) x 100}	% of effluent samples compliant	80%							–	0	0	0
Provide and maintain infrastructure to provide basic services to all citizens									–	–	–	–
95% of water samples comply with SANS241 micro biological indicators {(Number of water samples that comply with SANS241 indicators/Number of water samples tested) x 100}	% of water samples compliant	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the replacement and repair of street lights by 30 June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for new connections by 30 June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the electrification of Bonnievale Boekenhoutskloof by 30 June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the electrification of Robertson Heights by 30 June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the Movement of existing 66/11 Kv, 15MVA Muiskraalskop transformer to Noree Substation by 30 June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted to replace safety and test equipment by 30 June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the upgrading of filters in Montagu WTW by 30 June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the replacement of pre-paid meters by 30 June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the upgrade of roads & stormwater (Asbury Montagu, Ashton and Robertson) by 30 June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the upgrade of the 11Kv Line to Poortjieskloof by 30 June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted to upgrade the 11Kv Cable Feeder from White Street Substation to Van Zyl Street by 30 June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted to replace the 66Kv Transformers at Robertson Main Substation by 30 June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the Installation of Bulk services for housing projects by 30 June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Complete the reconstruction of the Bonnievale stores by 30 June 2021	Completion of the project	1							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the refurbishment of old filters at McGregor WTW by 30 June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the palisade fencing for Ashton Landfill site by 30 June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Spend 95% of the total amount budgeted for the upgrade of the water network in Zolani by 30 June 2021 {(Total actual expenditure for the project/Total amount budgeted for the project) x 100}	% of budget spent	95%							–	0	0	0
Good Governance and Public Participation									–	–	–	–
A responsive and accountable administration									–	–	–	–
									–	–	–	–
Complete the review of the SDF and submit to Council for approval by 31 May 2021	Number of reviewed SDF's submitted to council	1							–	0	0	0

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Financial Services									–	–	–	–
Basic Service Delivery									–	–	–	–
Adherence to all laws and regulations applicable to LG									–	–	–	–
municipal water infrastructure network and which are billed for water or have pre-paid meters as at 30 June 2021	Number of residential properties which are billed for water or have pre paid meters	14500							–	15	15	15
network and which are billed for electricity or have pre paid meters as (Excluding Eskom areas) at 30 June 2021	Number of residential properties which are billed for electricity or have pre paid meters (Excluding Eskom areas)	16800							–	17	17	17
sanitation/sewerage network for sewerage service, irrespective of the number of water closets (toilets) and which are billed for sanitation/sewerage as at 30 June 2021	Number of residential properties which are billed for sanitation/sewerage	14500							–	15	15	15
Number of formal residential properties for which refuse is removed once per week and which are billed for refuse removal as at 30 June 2021	Number of residential properties which are billed for refuse removal	14500							–	15	15	15
Provide free basic water to indigent households as at 30 June 2021	Number of indigent households receiving free basic water	6000							–	6	6	6
Provide free basic electricity to indigent households as at 30 June 2021	Number of indigent households receiving free basic electricity	6800							–	7	7	7
Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households as at 30 June 2021	Number of indigent households receiving free basic sanitation services	6800							–	7	7	7
Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent households as at 30 June 2021	Number of indigent households receiving free basic refuse removal services	6800							–	7	7	7
Municipal Financial Viability and Management									–	–	–	–
Adherence to all laws and regulations applicable to LG									–	–	–	–
obligations as at 30 June 2021 (Short Term Borrowing + Bank Overdraft + Short Term Lease + Long Term Borrowing + Long Term Lease) / (Total Operating Revenue - Operating	% of debt coverage	5%							–	0	0	0
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2021 (Total outstanding service debtors/ revenue received for services)	% of outstanding service debtors	12%							–	0	0	0
expenditure as at 30 June 2021 ((Cash and Cash Equivalents - Unspent Conditional Grants - Overdraft) + Short Term Investment) / Monthly Fixed Operational Expenditure excluding	Number of months it takes to cover fix operating expenditure with available cash	2,2							–	0	0	0
Balance + Billed Revenue - Gross Debtors Closing Balance - Bad Debts Written Off)/Billed Revenue) x 100}	Payment % achieved	98%							–	0	0	0
Good Governance and Public Participation									–	–	–	–
Adherence to all laws and regulations applicable to LG									–	–	–	–
Submit the final annual budget to Council by 31 May 2021	Final budget submitted to Council	1							–	0	0	0
Submit monthly reports in terms of Section 71 of the MFMA to Council	Number of reports submitted to Council	12							–	0	0	0
Community Services									–	–	–	–
Basic Service Delivery									–	–	–	–
A responsive and accountable administration									–	–	–	–
Review the Disaster Management Plan and submit for assessment to the District by 31 May 2021	Plan reviewed and submitted	1							–	0	0	0
Report montly to the Municipal Manager on the maintenance of parks and cemeteries	Number of reports submitted	11							–	0	0	0
Report montly to the Municipal Manager on the maintenance of community facilities	Number of reports submitted	11							–	0	0	0
Facilitate integrated human settlements and improved living conditions of all									–	–	–	–
title deeds by 30 June 2021	Number of completed signed offer to purchase contracts registered	150							–	0	0	0
									–	–	–	–

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 20 April 2021

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2,7%	1,8%		0,1%	1,0%	1,0%	1,1%	1,0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	3,3%	1,9%		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0,0%	0,0%		26,6%	22,4%	21,5%	0,0%	0,0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	23,9%	19,4%		61,5%	56,5%	56,5%	78,0%	84,8%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1,73	1,86		2,08	1,81	1,82	1,66	1,52
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1,73	1,86		2,08	1,81	0,00	0,00	0,00
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1,21	1,21		1,25	0,86	0,87	0,82	0,69
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	94,7%	99,8%		0,0%			97,6%	98,6%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		99,8%	95,2%		97,6%			98,6%	98,6%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	8,3%	8,8%		7,9%	12,1%	12,1%	7,4%	7,1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments		43,2%	40,5%		27,8%	65,6%	64,6%	25,8%	31,7%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	12 555	12 555		12 555			12 555	12 555
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)				-			–	–
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	4,1%	4,1%		4,1%			4,1%	4,1%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	837	837		837			837	837
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	–	–		-			-	-
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0		14,5%			14,5%	14,5%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28,1%	27,7%		27,6%	29,4%	29,3%	26,8%	27,1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29,8%	27,7%						
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2,7%	2,7%		4,3%	4,5%	4,5%	4,1%	4,1%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	6,1%	4,7%		5,0%	5,4%	5,4%	4,5%	4,2%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	28,22	36,76		70,14	71,01	71,01	76,81	81,40
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	11,0%	11,4%		5,8%	9,7%	9,7%	5,2%	5,0%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	3,4	3,3		0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0	0,0

WC026 Langeberg - Social, Economic & Demographic statistics and assumptions - Table A9

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			81 271	80 121	97 724	119 859	132 127	145 649	148 562	151 533	154 564	156 110
Females aged 5 - 14			12 633	-	8 856	10 862	11 974	13 199	13 463	13 732	14 007	14 147
Males aged 5 - 14			12 730	-	9 116	11 181	12 325	13 587	13 858	14 136	14 418	14 562
Females aged 15 - 34			17 577	-	16 020	19 649	21 660	23 876	24 354	24 841	25 338	25 591
Males aged 15 - 34			16 127	-	16 133	19 787	21 812	24 045	24 526	25 016	25 517	25 772
Unemployment			3 644	-	4 432	5 436	5 992	6 606	6 738	6 872	7 010	7 080
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income			16 047	-	33 178	40 693	44 858	49 449	50 438	51 447	52 476	53 000
R1 - R1 600			18 381	-	35 158	43 122	47 535	52 400	53 448	54 517	55 607	56 163
R1 601 - R3 200			3 237	-	7 979	9 786	10 788	11 892	12 130	12 372	12 620	12 746
R3 201 - R6 400			2 140	-	3 980	4 882	5 381	5 932	6 050	6 171	6 295	6 358
R6 401 - R12 800			1 024	-	2 966	3 638	4 010	4 421	4 509	4 599	4 691	4 738
R12 801 - R25 600			283	-	1 814	2 225	2 453	2 704	2 758	2 813	2 869	2 898
R25 601 - R51 200			110	-	524	643	708	781	797	813	829	837
R52 201 - R102 400			75	-	137	168	185	204	208	212	217	219
R102 401 - R204 800			34	-	61	75	82	91	93	95	96	97
R204 801 - R409 600			14	-	58	71	78	86	88	90	92	93
R409 601 - R819 200			–	-	-	–	–	–	–	–	–	-
> R819 200			–	-	-	–	–	–	-	–	–	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13		-	-	-	–	–	–	-	–	–	–
Insert description	2		-	-	-	–	–	–	-	–	–	–
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			81 271	80 121	97 724	119 859	136 922	156415	177 415	177 415	177 415	179 189
Number of poor people in municipal area			-	-	-	–	–	0	–	–	-	-
Number of households in municipal area			20 926	21 856	25 125	27 793	28 775	29794	30 813	30 813	30 813	31 121
Number of poor households in municipal area			-	7 099	-	–	–		–			-
Definition of poor household (R per month)			-	-	-	-	-			-		-
Housing statistics	3											
Formal			19 440	21 025	23 102	25 499	26 353	27 236	28 115	28 115	28 115	28 396
Informal			942	765	2 023	2 294	2 422	2 558	2 698	2 698	2 698	2 725
Total number of households			20 382	21 790	25 125	27 793	28 775	29 794	30 813	30 813	30 813	31 121
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-							
Dwellings provided by province/s			-	-	-							
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-							
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						6,6%	6,4%	6,4%	7,0%	5,0%	5,0%	5,0%
Interest rate - borrowing						10,8%	10,5%	10,5%	11,6%	11,6%	11,6%	11,6%
Interest rate - investment						6,1%	7,8%	7,8%	8,6%	8,6%	8,6%	8,6%
Remuneration increases						7,0%	7,8%	7,8%	8,6%	7,6%	7,6%	7,6%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Consumption growth (water)						0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges						97,3%	95,9%	95,9%	98,0%	95,0%	96,0%	96,0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						97,3%	95,9%	95,9%	98,0%	95,0%	96,0%	96,0%
Interest - external investments						100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%
Interest - debtors						97,3%	95,9%	95,9%	98,0%	95,0%	95,0%	95,0%
Revenue from agency services						100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%	100,0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	21 096	21 096	21 096	22 783	22 783	22 783	23 011	23 241	23 473
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	875	875	875	945	945	945	954	964	974
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	21 971	21 971	21 971	23 728	23 728	23 728	23 965	24 205	24 447
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)				–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	6 950	6 950	6 950	7 506	7 506	7 506	7 581	7 657	7 734
		No water supply				–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	6 950	6 950	6 950	7 506	7 506	7 506	7 581	7 657	7 734
		Total number of households	**28 920**	**28 920**	**28 920**	**31 234**	**31 234**	**31 234**	**31 546**	**31 862**	**32 181**
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	24 007	24 007	24 007	25 928	25 928	25 928	26 187	26 449	26 713
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 908	1 908	1 908	1 927	1 946	1 965
		Chemical toilet	62	62	62	67	67	67	66	65	64
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	69	69	69	75	75	75	74	73	72
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	25 905	25 905	25 905	27 978	27 978	27 978	28 254	28 533	28 814
		Bucket toilet	719	719	719	777	777	777	769	761	753
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	1 338	1 338	1 338	1 445	1 445	1 445	1 430	1 416	1 402
		No toilet provisions	959	959	959	1 036	1 036	1 036	1 025	1 015	1 005
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	3 016	3 016	3 016	3 257	3 257	3 257	3 224	3 192	3 160
		Total number of households	**28 921**	**28 921**	**28 921**	**31 235**	**31 235**	**31 235**	**31 478**	**31 725**	**31 974**
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	10 696	10 696	10 696	12 193	12 193	12 193	12 315	12 438	12 562
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	16 545	16 545	16 545	18 861	18 861	18 861	19 049	19 239	19 431
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	27 240	27 240	27 240	31 054	31 054	31 054	31 364	31 677	31 993
		Electricity (< min.service level)	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 651	1 651	1 651	1 667	1 684	1 701
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	233	233	233	265	265	265	268	271	274
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1 681	1 681	1 681	1 916	1 916	1 916	1 935	1 955	1 975
		Total number of households	**28 921**	**28 921**	**28 921**	**32 970**	**32 970**	**32 970**	**33 299**	**33 632**	**33 968**
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	20 732	20 732	20 732	23 220	23 220	23 220	23 452	23 687	23 924
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	20 732	20 732	20 732	23 220	23 220	23 220	23 452	23 687	23 924
		Removed less frequently than once a week	326	326	326	365	365	365	368	372	376
		Using communal refuse dump	6 086	6 086	6 086	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 884	6 953	7 023
		Using own refuse dump	619	619	619	694	694	694	687	680	673
		Other rubbish disposal	410	410	410	459	459	459	454	449	445
		No rubbish disposal				–	–	–	–	–	–
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	7 441	7 441	7 441	8 334	8 334	8 334	8 393	8 454	8 517
		Total number of households	**28 173**	**28 173**	**28 173**	**31 554**	**31 554**	**31 554**	**31 845**	**32 141**	**32 441**

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2017/18 Outcome	2018/19 Outcome	2019/20 Outcome	Budget Year 2020/21 Original Budget	Budget Year 2020/21 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2020/21 Full Year Forecast	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	21 096	21 096	21 096	22 783	22 783	22 783	23 011	23 241	23 473
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	–	–	–	–	–	–			
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–			
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	875	875	875	945	945	945	954	964	974
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	21 971	21 971	21 971	23 728	23 728	23 728	23 965	24 205	24 447
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)					–	–			
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	6 950	6 950	6 950	7 506	7 506	7 506	7 581	7 657	7 734
		No water supply					–	–			
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	6 950	6 950	6 950	7 506	7 506	7 506	7 581	7 657	7 734
		Total number of households	**28 920**	**28 920**	**28 920**	**31 234**	**31 234**	**31 234**	**31 546**	**31 862**	**32 181**
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	24 007	24 007	24 007	25 928	25 928	25 928	26 187	26 449	26 713
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	1 767	1 767	1 767	1 908	1 908	1 908	1 927	1 946	1 965
		Chemical toilet	62	62	62	67	67	67	66	65	64
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	69	69	69	75	75	75	74	73	72
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					–	–	–		
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	25 905	25 905	25 905	27 978	27 978	27 978	28 254	28 533	28 814
		Bucket toilet	719	719	719	777	777	777	769	761	753
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	1 338	1 338	1 338	1 445	1 445	1 445	1 430	1 416	1 402
		No toilet provisions	959	959	959	1 036	1 036	1 036	1 025	1 015	1 005
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	3 016	3 016	3 016	3 257	3 257	3 257	3 224	3 192	3 160
		Total number of households	**28 921**	**28 921**	**28 921**	**31 235**	**31 235**	**31 235**	**31 478**	**31 725**	**31 974**
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	10 696	10 696	10 696	12 193	12 193	12 193	12 315	12 438	12 562
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	16 545	16 545	16 545	18 861	18 861	18 861	19 049	19 239	19 431
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	27 240	27 240	27 240	31 054	31 054	31 054	31 364	31 677	31 993
		Electricity (< min.service level)	1 448	1 448	1 448	1 651	1 651	1 651	1 667	1 684	1 701
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources	233	233	233	265	265	265	268	271	274
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	1 681	1 681	1 681	1 916	1 916	1 916	1 935	1 955	1 975
		Total number of households	**28 921**	**28 921**	**28 921**	**32 970**	**32 970**	**32 970**	**33 299**	**33 632**	**33 968**
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	20 732	20 732	20 732	23 220	23 220	23 220	23 452	23 687	23 924
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	20 732	20 732	20 732	23 220	23 220	23 220	23 452	23 687	23 924
		Removed less frequently than once a week	326	326	326	365	365	365	368	372	376
		Using communal refuse dump	6 086	6 086	6 086	6 816	6 816	6 816	6 884	6 953	7 023
		Using own refuse dump	619	619	619	694	694	694	687	680	673
		Other rubbish disposal	410	410	410	459	459	459	454	449	445
		No rubbish disposal					–	–	–		
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	7 441	7 441	7 441	8 334	8 334	8 334	8 393	8 454	8 517
		Total number of households	**28 173**	**28 173**	**28 173**	**31 554**	**31 554**	**31 554**	**31 845**	**32 141**	**32 441**

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref.		Budget Year 2020/21 Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2021/22 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2022/23 Adjusted Budget
Electricity	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***											
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)**	685	9 885				–	–	–	9 885	998	1 063
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	7 334	7 334						–	7 334	7 481	7 631
		Informal settlements (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Other (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***											
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)**	5 153	9 330				–	–	–	9 330	5 385	5 627
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	7 004	7 004						0	7 004	7 144	7 287
		Informal settlements (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Other (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***											
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)**	15 183	15 220				–	–	–	15 220	15 866	16 580
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	7 175	7 175						0	7 175	7 319	7 465
		Informal settlements (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Other (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse Removal	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***											
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)**	13 310	13 310				–	–	–	13 310	13 909	14 535
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	7 175	7 175						0	7 175	7 319	7 465
		Informal settlements (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Other (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 20 April 2021

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
R thousands			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	149 135	154 704		183 510	126 714	128 702	205 058	166 940
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	63 005	51 465		34 982	19 697	53 685	4 139	(859)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	3,43	3,31		–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	11 341	99 055		16 743	2 536	17 833	18 721	27 942
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	(6,6%)	7,6%		0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	-1,2%	0,0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	98,6%	93,2%	0,0%	99,5%	95,9%	95,9%	98,2%	98,2%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	0,0%	3,7%		3,3%	3,1%	3,1%	3,2%	3,1%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	102,9%	101,0%		100,0%	100,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	0,0%	0,0%		26,6%	22,4%	21,5%	0,0%	0,0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%	0,0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	(14,2%)	17,7%		-3,5%			-35,8%	0,6%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	(21,8%)	91,6%		71,9%			-2,4%	-0,9%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	2,5%	2,6%		4,3%	4,2%	4,1%	4,1%	4,1%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	4,7%	5,3%		17,4%	27,1%	17,8%	30,7%	47,3%

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 20 April 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**94 464**	**105 687**	**–**	**1 996**	**–**	**1 996**	**107 683**	**100 464**	**108 299**
Local Government Equitable Share		85 039	96 488		–		–	96 488	91 683	98 193
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant	3	–	142		–		–	142	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		2 851	2 816		130		130	2 947	3 058	3 208
Financial Management Grant		1 550	1 550		–		–	1 550	1 550	1 550
EPWP Incentive		2 024	2 024		–		–	2 024	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme		391	40		–		–	40	261	261
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		2 609	2 628		(885)		(885)	1 742	3 913	4 565
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		–	–		–		–	–	–	522
Water Services Infrastructure Grant					2 751		2 751	2 751		
Provincial Government:		**19 567**	**26 334**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**26 334**	**48 407**	**40 767**
Library Services-Replacement Funds		6 380	6 763		–		–	6 763	6 731	7 101
Community Library Services Grant		3 539	3 539		–		–	3 539	3 733	3 938
Municipal Maintanance and construction of Transport Infrastructure		150	150		–		–	150	150	150
Thusong Centre Operational Support		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		8 290	11 458		–		–	11 458	36 820	29 540
Human Settlements Development Grant (Title Deed Restoration)		–	3 316		–		–	3 316	–	–
Municipal Capacity Building Grant (Humanitarian Relief)		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
WC Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		400	300		–		–	300	–	–
WC Financial Management Support Grant		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Community Development Workers Grant		38	38		–		–	38	38	38
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		–	–		–		–	–	935	–
Local Government Graduate Internship Grant		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Training	4	–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Municipal Electrical Masterplan Grant Revenue recognised		770	770		–		–	770	–	–
Fire Services	4	–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Deeds Restoration Grant		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
	5						–	–		
District Municipality:		**740**	**891**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**891**	**–**	**–**
CWDM Grant-Community Safety Operating Rev		240	391		–		–	391	–	–
CDWM - Tourism Route Development Project		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
CDWM - Cultural Events		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
CDWM -EPWP		500	500		–		–	500	–	–
CDWM -Bakery		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
							–	–		
		–	–				–	–		
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	**114 771**	**132 913**	**–**	**1 996**	**–**	**1 996**	**134 909**	**148 871**	**149 066**
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**39 009**	**36 557**	**–**	**13 309**	**–**	**13 309**	**49 866**	**48 210**	**57 041**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		19 009	18 776		870		870	19 645	20 383	21 389
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)		2 609	264		–		–	264	1 739	1 739
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)		17 391	17 517		(5 902)		(5 902)	11 614	26 087	30 435
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Enegry Efficiency and Demand Side management		–	–		–		–	–	–	3 478
Water Services Infrastructure Grant					18 342		18 342	18 342		
Provincial Government:		**–**	**800**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**800**	**–**	**–**
Library Services		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Community Library Services Grant		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Emergency Drought Relief		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Acceleration of Housing Delivery		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Housing Home Sanitation		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Installation of Basic Services Grant		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Drought Relief		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Development of sport and recreation facilities		–	800		–		–	800	–	–
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Project Assistance		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Construction of Boundary Walls at Sportsfields		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Upgrade of Ablution Facilities at King Edward Sport Grounds		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Private Enterprises		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
		–	–				–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	**39 009**	**37 357**	**–**	**13 309**	**–**	**13 309**	**50 666**	**48 210**	**57 041**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		**153 780**	**170 269**	**–**	**15 305**	**–**	**15 305**	**185 575**	**197 081**	**206 107**

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 20 April 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**94 464**	**105 687**	**–**	**1 996**	**–**	**1 996**	**107 683**	**100 464**	**108 299**
Local Government Equitable Share		85 039	96 488		–		–	96 488	91 683	98 193
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	142		–		–	142	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		2 851	2 816		130		130	2 947	3 058	3 208
Financial Management Grant		1 550	1 550		–		–	1 550	1 550	1 550
EPWP Incentive		2 024	2 024		–		–	2 024	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme		391	40		–		–	40	261	261
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		2 609	2 628		(885)		(885)	1 742	3 913	4 565
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		–	–		–		–	–	–	522
Water Services Infrastructure Grant					2 751		2 751	2 751		
Provincial Government:		**19 567**	**26 334**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**26 334**	**48 407**	**40 767**
Library Services-Replacement Funds		6 380	6 763		–		–	6 763	6 731	7 101
Community Library Services Grant		3 539	3 539		–		–	3 539	3 733	3 938
Municipal Maintanance and construction of Transport Infrastructure		150	150		–		–	150	150	150
Thusong Centre Operational Support		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		8 290	11 458		–		–	11 458	36 820	29 540
Human Settlements Development Grant (Title Deed Restoration)		–	3 316		–		–	3 316	–	–
Municipal Capacity Building Grant (Humanitarian Relief)		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
WC Financial Management Capacity Building Grant		400	300		–		–	300	–	–
WC Financial Management Support Grant		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Community Development Workers Grant		38	38		–		–	38	38	38
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		–	–		–		–	–	935	–
Local Government Graduate Internship Grant		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Training		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Municipal Electrical Masterplan Grant Revenue recognised		770	770		–		–	770	–	–
Fire Services		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Deeds Restoration Grant		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		**740**	**891**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**891**	**–**	**–**
CWDM Grant-Community Safety Operating Rev		240	391		–		–	391	–	–
CDWM - Tourism Route Development Project		–	–				–	–	–	–
CDWM - Cultural Events		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
CDWM -EPWP		500	500		–		–	500	–	–
CDWM -Bakery		–	–		–		–	–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
							–	–		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		**114 771**	**132 913**	**–**	**1 996**	**–**	**1 996**	**134 909**	**148 871**	**149 066**
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**39 009**	**36 557**	**–**	**13 309**	**–**	**13 309**	**49 866**	**48 210**	**57 041**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		19 009	18 776		870		870	19 645	20 383	21 389
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant)		2 609	264		–		–	264	1 739	1 739
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant (Capital)		17 391	17 517		(5 902)		(5 902)	11 614	26 087	30 435
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Enegy Efficiency and Demand Side management		–	–		–		–	–	–	3 478
Water Services Infrastructure Grant					18 342		18 342	18 342		
Provincial Government:		**–**	**800**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**800**	**–**	**–**
Library Services		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Community Library Services Grant		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Emergency Drought Relief		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Acceleration of Housing Delivery		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Fire Services Capacity Building Grant		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Housing Home Sanitation		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Installation of Basic Services Grant		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Human Settlements Development Grant (Beneficiaries)		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Drought Relief		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Development of sport and recreation facilities		–	800		–		–	800		
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Project Assistance		–	–				–	–	–	–
Construction of Boundary Walls at Sportsfields		–	–				–	–	–	–
Upgrade of Ablution Facilities at King Edward Sport Grounds		–	–				–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Private Enterprises		–	–				–	–	–	–
			–				–	–		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**39 009**	**37 357**	**–**	**13 309**	**–**	**13 309**	**50 666**	**48 210**	**57 041**
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**153 780**	**170 269**	**–**	**15 305**	**–**	**15 305**	**185 575**	**197 081**	**206 107**

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 20 April 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		94 464	105 687		1 996		1 996	107 683	100 464	108 299
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**94 464**	**105 687**	**–**	**1 996**	**–**	**1 996**	**107 683**	**100 464**	**108 299**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		19 567	26 334		–		–	26 334	48 407	40 767
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**19 567**	**26 334**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**26 334**	**48 407**	**40 767**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		740	891		–		–	891	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**740**	**891**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**891**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		**114 771**	**132 913**	**–**	**1 996**	**–**	**1 996**	**134 909**	**148 871**	**149 066**
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		39 009	36 557		13 309		13 309	49 866	48 210	57 041
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**39 009**	**36 557**	**–**	**13 309**	**–**	**13 309**	**49 866**	**48 210**	**57 041**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		–	800		–		–	800	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**800**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**800**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							–	–		
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		**39 009**	**37 357**	**–**	**13 309**	**–**	**13 309**	**50 666**	**48 210**	**57 041**
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		**153 780**	**170 269**	**–**	**15 305**	**–**	**15 305**	**185 575**	**197 081**	**206 107**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 20 April 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<u>Cash transfers to other municipalities</u>												
CWDM - Tourism Expo		5	5				–	–	–	5	5	6
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		**5**	**5**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5**	**5**	**6**
<u>Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u>												
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
<u>Cash transfers to other Organs of State</u>												
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
<u>Cash transfers to other Organisations</u>												
Mayors Discretionary Fund		212	212				–	–	–	212	223	234
Council Funeral Aid		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Bursaries (Non-Employee)		382	382				–	–	–	382	401	421
Households - Grant In Aid	4	318	318				–	–	–	318	334	351
Non-profit institutions: SPCA		170	170				–	–	–	170	178	187
Skills development training		1 325	825				–	–	–	825	1 391	1 461
Tourism		675	655				–	–	–	655	709	744
Bursaries (non-employees) - WC FMCBG		400	300				–	–	–	300	–	–
Humanitarian Relief (NGO)		200	–				–	–	–		200	200
Stand		–	20				–	–	–	20	–	–
ASVV		–	20				–	–	–	20	–	–
FAS Awareness		–	10				–	–	–	10	–	–
Covid relief (NGO)		–	200				–	–	–	200	–	–
Fire Fighting Training		–	–				–		–	–	935	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		**3 681**	**3 111**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 111**	**4 370**	**3 597**
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	**3 686**	**3 116**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 116**	**4 376**	**3 603**
<u>Non-cash transfers to other municipalities</u>												
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
<u>Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u>												
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
<u>Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State</u>												
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
<u>Non-cash transfers to other Organisations</u>												
Emergency Aid - Fire Services		90	77				–	–	–	77	95	99
Foreign Government & International Organisations - Tourism		40	20				–	–	–	20	42	44
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		**130**	**97**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**97**	**137**	**143**
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5	**130**	**97**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**97**	**137**	**143**
TOTAL TRANSFERS		**3 816**	**3 213**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 213**	**4 512**	**3 746**

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 20 April 2021

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21								
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		8 872	8 333					–	–	8 333
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 153	1 113					–	–	1 113
Medical Aid Contributions		91	69					–	–	69
Motor Vehicle Allowance		644	588					–	–	588
Cellphone Allowance		1 141	1 072					–	–	1 072
Housing Allowances		–	–					–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–					–	–	–
Sub Total - Councillors		**11 902**	**11 174**			**–**		**–**	**–**	**11 174**
% increase			**(0)**							**–**
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages		7 136	6 120					–	–	6 120
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 285	1 018					–	–	1 018
Medical Aid Contributions		98	122					–	–	122
Overtime		–	–					–	–	–
Performance Bonus		990	990					–	–	990
Motor Vehicle Allowance		608	662					–	–	662
Cellphone Allowance		283	242					–	–	242
Housing Allowances		–	–					–	–	–
Other benefits and allowances		–	–					–	–	–
Payments in lieu of leave		–	–					–	–	–
Long service awards		–	–					–	–	–
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–	–					–	–	–
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**10 401**	**9 154**	**–**		**–**		**–**	**–**	**9 154**
% increase			**(0)**							**–**
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		136 406	140 039				–	–	–	140 039
Pension and UIF Contributions		22 773	23 396				–	–	–	23 396
Medical Aid Contributions		3 722	8 087				–	–	–	8 087
Overtime		5 552	10 602				–	–	–	10 602
Performance Bonus		10 567	9 795				–	–	–	9 795
Motor Vehicle Allowance		4 037	4 073				–	–	–	4 073
Cellphone Allowance		593	438				–	–	–	438
Housing Allowances		1 973	2 158				–	–	–	2 158
Other benefits and allowances		941	1 100				–	–	–	1 100
Payments in lieu of leave		4 057	6 929				–	–	–	6 929
Long service awards		1 303	8 037				–	–	–	8 037
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	6 057	5 841				–	–	–	5 841
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**197 982**	**220 494**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**220 494**
% increase										
Total Parent Municipality		**220 284**	**240 823**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**240 823**
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		**220 284**	**240 823**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**240 823**
% increase										
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		**208 382**	**229 649**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**229 649**

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 20 April 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted BuDlet	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	ADLusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Financial Services		81 866	1 313	1 656	1 132	1 979	20 412	1 466	1 294	282	4 875	4 432	11 234	131 943	135 333	143 651
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		2 678	6 754	6 517	6 843	–	–	2 678	–	9	3	5	(18 734)	6 754	6 517	6 843
Vote 3 - Strategic & Social Development		3 575	2 026	30 002	35 002	–	–	3 575	2 304	2 017	1 622	423	(78 520)	2 026	30 002	35 002
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		510	16 496	11 864	12 518	–	–	510	1 085	1 019	578	410	(28 482)	16 508	11 864	12 518
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		54 175	640 773	639 541	682 261	–	–	54 175	46 108	44 417	39 636	41 680	(1 592 686)	650 081	639 541	682 261
Vote 6 - Community Services		632	27 541	51 088	43 648	–	–	632	604	691	685	631	(98 469)	27 682	51 088	43 648
Total Revenue by Vote		**143 437**	**694 904**	**740 669**	**781 404**	**1 979**	**20 412**	**63 037**	**51 395**	**48 435**	**47 399**	**47 580**	**(1 805 657)**	**834 995**	**874 347**	**923 923**
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Financial Services		3 161	55 787	54 194	56 974	–	–	3 161	3 098	3 032	3 075	3 353	(127 744)	58 091	54 194	56 974
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		1 210	17 010	22 063	23 201	–	–	1 210	1 260	1 250	1 260	1 038	(52 006)	17 495	22 063	23 201
Vote 3 - Strategic & Social Development		914	22 561	22 962	23 847	–	–	914	2 423	820	1 080	832	(52 552)	23 800	22 962	23 847
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		3 024	65 430	71 665	74 824	–	–	3 024	3 193	3 450	4 066	3 709	(163 526)	68 859	71 665	74 824
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		43 127	552 074	586 559	623 974	–	–	43 127	45 042	34 431	34 910	39 065	(1 431 206)	571 103	586 559	623 974
Vote 6 - Community Services		2 990	60 501	98 184	93 162	–	–	2 990	3 040	3 079	3 891	3 206	(193 228)	77 814	98 184	93 162
Total Expenditure by Vote		**54 427**	**773 363**	**855 626**	**895 981**	**–**	**–**	**54 427**	**58 056**	**46 061**	**48 282**	**51 203**	**(2 020 263)**	**817 162**	**855 626**	**895 981**
Surplus/ (Deficit)		**89 010**	**(78 459)**	**(114 957)**	**(114 577)**	**1 979**	**20 412**	**8 610**	**(6 660)**	**2 375**	**(883)**	**(3 623)**	**214 606**	**17 833**	**18 721**	**27 942**

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 20 April 2021

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted BuDlet	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	ADLusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		**82 012**	**4 007**	**3 928**	**3 084**	**2 562**	**24 196**	**2 540**	**2 603**	**454**	**5 484**	**4 985**	**7 110**	**142 965**	**174 639**	**188 475**
Executive and council		6 253	2 304	2 025	1 624	427	3 525	935	1 156	–	481	437	(4 138)	8 778	36 988	42 347
Finance and administration		82 012	1 703	1 902	1 460	2 135	20 670	1 605	1 447	454	5 003	4 548	11 248	134 187	137 650	146 128
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**996**	**1 300**	**1 465**	**1 074**	**891**	**4 950**	**847**	**1 209**	**824**	**6 693**	**6 085**	**15 613**	**41 946**	**60 165**	**53 185**
Community and social services		611	579	668	799	614	625	655	878	15	1 419	1 290	2 850	11 004	11 599	12 252
Sport and recreation		5	6	9	7	11	2	12	16	(2)	345	313	895	1 619	686	734
Public safety		368	703	776	256	254	1 905	116	293	811	2 203	2 003	4 706	14 393	10 621	10 189
Housing		12	11	12	12	12	2 419	65	22	1	2 726	2 478	7 163	14 931	37 260	30 011
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**6 392**	**2 242**	**2 094**	**1 514**	**226**	**1 157**	**64**	**196**	**50**	**6 548**	**5 953**	**11 229**	**37 666**	**25 390**	**26 672**
Planning and development		87	160	151	213	115	80	63	192	48	148	135	151	1 542	1 772	1 896
Road transport		6 305	2 083	1 943	1 301	111	1 078	2	4	2	6 400	5 818	11 078	36 124	23 618	24 776
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**47 783**	**43 866**	**42 323**	**38 122**	**41 454**	**63 787**	**48 533**	**53 180**	**52 867**	**58 400**	**53 091**	**69 009**	**612 415**	**614 151**	**655 589**
Energy sources		26 272	37 088	35 175	31 237	35 555	41 607	37 883	44 860	43 552	47 586	43 260	37 112	461 188	482 993	517 740
Water management		4 819	3 022	3 314	3 065	3 581	6 120	5 292	4 469	5 483	4 782	4 348	9 749	58 044	57 122	60 395
Waste water management		8 914	1 998	2 068	2 048	2 052	8 545	2 056	2 041	2 054	3 129	2 845	18 160	55 912	39 204	41 006
Waste management		7 777	1 758	1 766	1 772	266	7 514	3 301	1 811	1 778	2 902	2 638	3 988	37 272	34 832	36 448
Other		–	–	1	1	1	–	–	0	0	(0)	(0)	**(1)**	**2**	**2**	**2**
Total Revenue - Functional		**137 184**	**51 414**	**49 810**	**43 796**	**45 134**	**94 091**	**51 984**	**57 188**	**54 196**	**77 125**	**70 113**	**102 960**	**834 995**	**874 347**	**923 923**
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**7 403**	**8 243**	**7 736**	**8 502**	**8 024**	**9 714**	**7 174**	**13 329**	**4 221**	**16 681**	**15 717**	**33 788**	**140 532**	**142 457**	**148 915**
Executive and council		1 649	1 595	1 553	1 604	1 387	1 682	1 518	2 179	7	2 226	2 173	5 640	23 212	26 696	28 112
Finance and administration		5 619	6 495	6 013	6 751	6 510	7 775	5 524	10 887	4 180	14 205	13 299	27 497	114 756	111 720	116 551
Internal audit		135	153	170	147	127	257	132	263	34	250	245	651	2 564	4 041	4 252
Community and public safety		**4 026**	**4 625**	**4 751**	**5 451**	**4 692**	**9 775**	**5 104**	**10 902**	**804**	**13 078**	**12 490**	**35 096**	**110 795**	**125 971**	**122 445**
Community and social services		835	935	900	1 068	933	1 375	885	2 242	50	2 860	2 814	13 738	28 636	18 431	19 385
Sport and recreation		1 478	1 499	1 763	1 990	1 726	2 518	1 749	3 623	310	3 088	2 969	6 143	28 855	27 368	28 788
Public safety		1 494	1 993	1 861	2 110	1 809	3 132	2 255	4 545	419	3 897	3 745	6 911	34 170	38 357	39 466
Housing		220	199	227	282	224	2 748	215	492	25	3 234	2 962	8 304	19 133	41 815	34 806
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**1 935**	**2 230**	**2 310**	**2 664**	**2 220**	**2 927**	**2 198**	**4 665**	**368**	**5 442**	**5 228**	**13 043**	**45 232**	**47 446**	**49 705**
Planning and development		1 213	1 223	1 242	1 322	1 218	1 771	1 450	3 067	45	2 251	2 213	5 038	22 052	24 370	25 754
Road transport		722	1 008	1 068	1 343	1 002	1 156	748	1 598	323	3 191	3 015	8 005	23 179	23 076	23 952
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**41 072**	**43 239**	**32 790**	**32 801**	**37 108**	**41 203**	**42 621**	**44 594**	**1 904**	**58 564**	**41 825**	**102 002**	**519 722**	**538 517**	**573 618**
Energy sources		38 144	36 754	24 042	26 782	29 192	34 448	33 949	35 776	343	45 200	29 097	75 661	409 388	433 472	464 115
Water management		849	1 476	4 255	1 617	2 479	2 756	3 895	2 654	338	4 212	4 019	5 982	34 533	36 280	37 867
Waste water management		779	1 182	2 417	1 523	2 744	1 825	2 250	2 557	547	4 100	3 837	8 721	32 483	33 476	34 565
Waste management		1 300	3 826	2 075	2 879	2 693	2 174	2 528	3 607	675	5 052	4 871	11 638	43 317	35 290	37 071
Other		–	635	–	–	29	–	9	–	–	43	39	**127**	**881**	**1 236**	**1 298**
Total Expenditure - Functional		**54 437**	**58 973**	**47 588**	**49 418**	**52 073**	**63 618**	**57 105**	**73 491**	**7 297**	**93 808**	**75 299**	**184 056**	**817 162**	**855 626**	**895 981**
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		**82 747**	**(7 558)**	**2 222**	**(5 623)**	**(6 939)**	**30 473**	**(5 121)**	**(16 302)**	**46 899**	**(16 683)**	**(5 185)**	**(81 096)**	**17 833**	**18 721**	**27 942**

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 20 April 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted BuDlet	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	ADLusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		25 897	37 060	35 054	30 907	35 521	41 312	37 685	44 823	43 550	47 346	43 042	(362 433)	59 764	64 474	67 438
Service charges - electricity revenue		2 495	3 022	3 314	3 065	3 581	3 903	5 292	4 469	5 483	4 461	4 055	415 577	458 717	479 307	509 942
Service charges - water revenue		2 082	1 998	2 068	2 048	2 052	2 013	2 056	2 041	2 054	2 280	2 073	22 187	44 952	51 725	54 754
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1 787	1 757	1 766	1 771	263	1 787	3 301	1 810	1 778	1 982	1 802	4 875	24 680	23 338	24 426
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	21 369	21 369	20 017	20 943
Rental of facilities and equipment		845	946	888	813	824	746	774	786	0	1 954	1 776	(7 978)	2 373	3 575	3 825
Interest earned - external investments		259	273	225	240	201	216	216	219	273	326	296	11 971	14 716	15 010	15 461
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 129	3 129	3 483	3 723
Dividends received		175	45	32	36	66	43	(58)	66	13	1 667	1 516	(3 603)	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		22	33	69	66	50	30	64	71	16	85	78	7 335	7 919	3 044	3 196
Licences and permits		145	572	655	130	129	1 817	108	136	767	424	385	(4 546)	722	772	826
Agency services		40 242	1 427	1 469	1 468	1 601	39 961	940	1 187	–	10 378	9 434	(102 625)	5 482	5 756	6 044
Transfers and subsidies		241	773	911	252	365	379	582	685	80	313	284	130 042	134 909	148 871	149 066
Other revenue		–	31	9	3	5	1	1	–	–	–	–	4 873	4 924	6 043	6 466
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue		**74 191**	**47 937**	**46 461**	**40 802**	**44 658**	**92 208**	**50 963**	**56 292**	**54 015**	**71 215**	**64 741**	**140 173**	**783 655**	**825 416**	**866 111**
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		761	11 174	13 035	13 686	–	–	761	836	914	898	882	186 702	229 649	221 614	234 911
Remuneration of councillors		–	18 774	20 400	21 452	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 006	(52 459)	11 174	13 035	13 686
Debt impairment		–	34 318	32 256	31 344	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(79 143)	18 774	20 400	21 452
Depreciation & asset impairment		–	7 865	5 202	4 874	–	–	–	–	399	–	–	15 979	34 318	32 256	31 344
Finance charges		36 759	366 627	393 639	422 679	–	–	36 759	35 044	22 458	24 802	27 303	(1 358 204)	7 865	5 202	4 874
Bulk purchases		656	37 586	25 335	26 486	–	–	656	2 341	2 179	1 395	1 072	268 923	366 627	393 639	422 679
Other materials		540	47 583	83 866	78 613	–	–	540	2 553	3 980	2 028	2 477	(184 594)	37 586	25 335	26 486
Contracted services		32	3 213	4 512	3 746	–	–	32	654	98	193	244	34 859	47 583	83 866	78 613
Transfers and subsidies		2 292	60 372	55 768	58 191	–	–	2 292	2 762	2 170	5 464	2 710	(188 808)	3 213	4 512	3 746
Other expenditure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	60 372	60 372	55 768	58 191
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**41 039**	**587 513**	**634 012**	**661 070**	**–**	**–**	**41 039**	**44 189**	**32 199**	**34 782**	**37 693**	**(1 296 374)**	**817 162**	**855 626**	**895 981**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**33 152**	**(539 576)**	**(587 551)**	**(620 269)**	**44 658**	**92 208**	**9 924**	**12 103**	**21 816**	**36 433**	**27 048**	**1 436 547**	**(33 506)**	**(30 210)**	**(29 870)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		68	674	721	771	–	–	68	28	121	409	(63)	47 869	50 666	48 210	57 041
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	674	674	721	771
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**33 220**	**(538 902)**	**(586 830)**	**(619 498)**	**44 658**	**92 208**	**9 992**	**12 131**	**21 937**	**36 842**	**26 985**	**1 485 089**	**17 833**	**18 721**	**27 942**

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 20 April 2021

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted BuDlet	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	ADLusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Cash Receipts By Source	###															
Property rates		4 731	4 731	4 731	4 731	4 731	4 731	4 731	4 731	4 731	4 731	4 731	4 731	56 776	63 186	66 092
Service charges - electricity revenue		36 697	36 697	36 697	36 697	36 697	36 697	36 697	36 697	36 697	36 697	36 697	36 697	440 368	474 487	504 790
Service charges - water revenue		3 763	3 763	3 763	3 763	3 763	3 763	3 763	3 763	3 763	3 763	3 763	3 763	45 154	50 191	53 144
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1 974	1 974	1 974	1 974	1 974	1 974	1 974	1 974	1 974	1 974	1 974	1 974	23 693	22 637	23 690
Service charges - refuse		1 710	1 710	1 710	1 710	1 710	1 710	1 710	1 710	1 710	1 710	1 710	1 710	20 515	19 417	20 314
Rental of facilities and equipment		198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	198	2 373	3 575	3 825
Interest earned - external investments		1 226	1 226	1 226	1 226	1 226	1 226	1 226	1 226	1 226	1 226	1 226	1 226	14 716	18 493	19 183
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		660	660	660	660	660	660	660	660	660	660	660	660	7 919	3 044	3 196
Licences and permits		60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	722	772	826
Agency services		457	457	457	457	457	457	457	457	457	457	457	457	5 482	5 756	6 044
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		11 242	11 242	11 242	11 242	11 242	11 242	11 242	11 242	11 242	11 242	11 242	11 242	134 909	148 871	149 066
Other revenue		410	410	410	410	410	410	410	410	410	410	410	410	4 924	6 764	7 238
Cash Receipts by Source		**63 129**	**63 129**	**63 129**	**63 129**	**63 129**	**63 129**	**63 129**	**63 129**	**63 129**	**63 129**	**63 129**	**63 129**	**757 549**	**817 194**	**857 408**
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		4 278	4 278	4 278	4 278	4 278	4 278	4 278	4 278	4 278	4 278	4 278	4 278	51 339	48 210	57 041
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(328)	(706)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source		**67 407**	**67 407**	**67 407**	**67 407**	**67 407**	**67 407**	**67 407**	**67 407**	**67 407**	**67 407**	**67 407**	**67 407**	**808 889**	**865 075**	**913 743**
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		19 137	19 137	19 137	19 137	19 137	19 137	19 137	19 137	19 137	19 137	19 137	19 137	229 649	234 649	248 597
Remuneration of councillors		931	931	931	931	931	931	931	931	931	931	931	931	11 174	–	–
Finance charges		655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	655	7 865	5 202	4 874
Bulk purchases - Electricity		30 552	30 552	30 552	30 552	30 552	30 552	30 552	30 552	30 552	30 552	30 552	30 552	366 627	–	–
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials		3 132	3 132	3 132	3 132	3 132	3 132	3 132	3 132	3 132	3 132	3 132	3 132	37 586	–	–
Contracted services		3 965	3 965	3 965	3 965	3 965	3 965	3 965	3 965	3 965	3 965	3 965	3 965	47 583	–	–
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	268	3 213	4 512	3 746
Transfers and grants - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure		5 031	5 031	5 031	5 031	5 031	5 031	5 031	5 031	5 031	5 031	5 031	5 031	60 372	574 889	599 386
Cash Payments by Type		**63 672**	**63 672**	**63 672**	**63 672**	**63 672**	**63 672**	**63 672**	**63 672**	**63 672**	**63 672**	**63 672**	**63 672**	**764 069**	**819 252**	**856 602**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		9 110	9 110	9 110	9 110	9 110	9 110	9 110	9 110	9 110	9 110	9 110	9 110	109 322	(88 133)	(66 421)
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(3 935)	(3 935)
Other Cash Flows/Payments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type		**72 783**	**72 783**	**72 783**	**72 783**	**72 783**	**72 783**	**72 783**	**72 783**	**72 783**	**72 783**	**72 783**	**72 783**	**873 391**	**727 183**	**786 247**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**(5 375)**	**(5 375)**	**(5 375)**	**(5 375)**	**(5 375)**	**(5 375)**	**(5 375)**	**(5 375)**	**(5 375)**	**(5 375)**	**(5 375)**	**(5 375)**	**(64 502)**	**137 892**	**127 496**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		193 204	187 829	182 454	177 078	171 703	166 328	160 953	155 578	150 203	144 827	139 452	134 077	193 204	136 747	91 619
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		187 829	182 454	177 078	171 703	166 328	160 953	155 578	150 203	144 827	139 452	134 077	128 702	128 702	274 639	219 116

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 20 April 2021

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted BuDlet	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	ADLusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Financial Services													–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Executive & Council													–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Strategic & Social Development													–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Corporate Services													–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Engineering Services													–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Community Services													–	–	–	–
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Financial Services		–	–	–	2	–	–	–	15	10	2 215	2 014	5 815	10 072	–	–
Vote 2 - Executive & Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	–
Vote 3 - Strategic & Social Development		1	(0)	186	5	247	7	–	–	17	883	803	2 086	4 236	–	–
Vote 4 - Corporate Services		16	14	49	37	541	49	1	26	59	54	49	58	952	1 450	900
Vote 5 - Engineering Services		8 602	4 349	3 747	3 558	2 201	9 597	1 711	1 066	231	9 054	8 231	35 993	88 340	81 742	61 041
Vote 6 - Community Services		–	–	–	304	103	317	302	7	–	1 033	939	2 717	5 722	3 942	4 480
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	8 619	4 363	3 982	3 905	3 092	9 970	2 015	1 114	317	13 240	12 036	46 669	109 322	88 133	66 421
Total Capital Expenditure	2	8 619	4 363	3 982	3 905	3 092	9 970	2 015	1 114	317	13 240	12 036	46 669	109 322	88 133	66 421

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 20 April 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
R thousands		Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**17**	**13**	**49**	**43**	**767**	**56**	**1**	**27**	**69**	**2 974**	**2 704**	**8 351**	**15 071**	**1 400**	**400**
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	831	831	1 000	–
Finance and administration		17	13	49	43	767	56	1	27	69	2 974	2 704	7 520	14 240	400	400
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**–**	**–**	**–**	**304**	**103**	**317**	**302**	**21**	**–**	**1 035**	**941**	**2 707**	**5 729**	**4 992**	**4 980**
Community and social services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	223	202	587	1 011	400	1 200
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	159	102	311	294	7	–	706	641	1 854	4 073	3 542	3 280
Public safety		–	–	–	146	1	6	8	14	–	107	97	267	645	1 050	500
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**8 502**	**4 152**	**3 433**	**2 536**	**2 012**	**2 363**	**1 499**	**838**	**147**	**3 182**	**2 892**	**2 371**	**33 926**	**32 587**	**30 435**
Planning and development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	57	52	151	260	3 500	–
Road transport		8 502	4 152	3 433	2 536	2 012	2 363	1 499	838	147	3 125	2 840	2 220	33 666	29 087	30 435
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**100**	**197**	**314**	**1 022**	**189**	**7 234**	**212**	**228**	**84**	**5 912**	**5 375**	**33 728**	**54 595**	**49 155**	**30 606**
Energy sources		100	197	314	1 001	189	7 030	212	228	84	3 356	3 051	8 648	24 410	17 671	9 217
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	205	–	–	–	2 036	1 851	11 531	15 623	1 300	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	21	–	–	–	–	–	42	39	12 290	12 392	30 183	21 389
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	477	434	1 259	2 170	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		**8 619**	**4 362**	**3 796**	**3 905**	**3 070**	**9 970**	**2 015**	**1 114**	**300**	**13 103**	**11 912**	**47 156**	**109 322**	**88 133**	**66 421**

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 20 April 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**23 839**	**14 600**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**18 342**	**–**	**18 342**	**32 942**	**20 781**	**6 617**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Structures		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		16 308	11 636	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 636	15 981	6 617
Power Plants		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		7 658	8 241				–	–	–	8 241	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		3 000	194				–	–	–	194	5 900	1 400
LV Networks		5 650	3 201				–	–	–	3 201	10 081	5 217
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 392	1 243	–	–	–	6 163	–	6 163	7 406	4 800	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–				–	–	–	–	1 300	–
Boreholes		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		65	65				–	–	–	65	–	–
Bulk Mains		3 500	–				6 163	–	6 163	9 663	3 500	–
Distribution		1 827	1 178				–	–	–	1 178	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		20	21	–	–	–	12 178	–	12 178	12 199	–	–
Pump Station		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–				12 178	–	12 178	12 178	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		20	21				–	–	–	21	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		2 120	1 700	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 700	–	–
Landfill Sites		2 120	1 700				–	–	–	1 700	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**4 225**	**420**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	420	**3 416**	**1 700**
Community Facilities		420	420	–	–	–	–	–	–	420	400	700
Halls		210	210				–	–	–	210	400	700
Centres		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		90	90				–	–	–	90	–	–
Police		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Purls		120	120				–	–	–	120	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 20 April 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Nature Reserves		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		**3 805**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 805**	**3 016**	**1 000**
Indoor Facilities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		3 805	–				–	–	–	3 805	3 016	1 000
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 20 April 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		300	430	–	–	–	–	–	–	430	200	200
Operational Buildings		300	430	–	–	–	–	–	–	430	200	200
Municipal Offices		300	430				–	–	–	430	200	200
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	10 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 000	–	–
Servitudes		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	10 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 000	–	–
Water Rights		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	10 000				–	–	–	10 000	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		3 207	3 229	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 229	–	–
Computer Equipment		3 207	3 229				–	–	–	3 229	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		700	841	–	–	–	–	–	–	841	200	200
Furniture and Office Equipment		700	841				–	–	–	841	200	200
Machinery and Equipment		2 228	2 095	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 095	340	130
Machinery and Equipment		2 228	2 095				–	–	–	2 095	340	130
Transport Assets		500	751	–	–	–	–	–	–	751	1 000	–
Transport Assets		500	751				–	–	–	751	1 000	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets *to be adjusted*	1	35 000	32 366	–	–	–	18 342	–	18 342	50 708	25 938	8 847

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 20 April 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**13 856**	**25 215**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(5 902)**	**–**	**(5 902)**	**19 312**	**26 087**	**30 435**
Roads Infrastructure		7 678	8 145	–	–	–	(5 902)	–	(5 902)	2 242	26 087	30 435
Roads		7 678	8 145				(5 902)	–	(5 902)	2 242	26 087	30 435
Road Structures		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		5 778	12 503	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 503	–	–
Power Plants		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		4 929	10 022				–	–	–	10 022	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		849	2 481				–	–	–	2 481	–	–
LV Networks		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		400	4 567	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 567	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		400	400				–	–	–	400	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	4 167				–	–	–	4 167	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**–**	**800**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	800	**–**	**500**
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	500
Halls		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	500
Centres		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Purls		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 20 April 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Stalls		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		**–**	**800**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**800**	**–**	**–**
Indoor Facilities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–	800				–	–	–	800	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 20 April 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**1 000**	**500**
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**1 000**	**500**
Municipal Offices		–	–				–	–	–	–	1 000	500
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets *to be adjusted*	1	**13 856**	**26 015**	–	–	–	**(5 902)**	–	**(5 902)**	**20 112**	**27 087**	**31 435**

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 20 April 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**17 435**	**19 578**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**100**	**100**	**19 678**	**18 230**	**19 061**
Roads Infrastructure		2 061	2 101	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 101	2 149	2 241
Roads		2 061	2 101				–	–	–	2 101	2 149	2 241
Road Structures		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		659	659	–	–	–	–	–	–	659	689	721
Drainage Collection		659	659				–	–	–	659	689	721
Storm water Conveyance		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		3 834	3 463	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 463	4 010	4 194
Power Plants		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		1 261	1 111				–	–	–	1 111	1 319	1 380
HV Switching Station		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		18	18				–	–	–	18	19	20
MV Substations		308	282				–	(52)	(52)	230	323	337
MV Switching Stations		79	79				–	–	–	79	83	87
MV Networks		478	478				–	–	–	478	500	523
LV Networks		1 688	1 493				–	52	52	1 545	1 766	1 847
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 881	8 855	–	–	–	–	–	–	8 855	6 151	6 434
Dams and Weirs		140	140				–	–	–	140	146	153
Boreholes		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		5 540	8 354				–	–	–	8 354	5 795	6 062
Water Treatment Works		–	160				–	–	–	160	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		201	201				–	–	–	201	210	219
Distribution Points		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		4 041	3 741	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 741	4 227	4 422
Pump Station		2 809	2 059				–	–	–	2 059	2 939	3 074
Reticulation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		1 232	1 682				–	–	–	1 682	1 289	1 348
Outfall Sewers		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		198	198	–	–	–	–	100	100	298	207	217
Landfill Sites		110	110				–	100	100	210	115	120
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		88	88				–	–	–	88	92	96
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		761	561	–	–	–	–	–	–	561	796	833
Data Centres		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		761	561				–	–	–	561	796	833
Distribution Layers		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
											–	–
Community Assets		**4 695**	**4 520**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	4 520	**4 543**	**4 716**
Community Facilities		3 487	3 296	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 296	3 279	3 394
Halls		726	671				–	–	–	671	759	794
Centres		62	62				–	–	–	62	65	68
Crèches		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		138	160				–	–	–	160	144	151
Testing Stations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		1 049	1 165				–	–	–	1 165	729	727
Cemeteries/Crematoria		43	40				–	–	–	40	45	47
Police		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Purls		192	122				–	–	–	122	201	211
Public Open Space		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		818	618				–	–	–	618	855	895

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 20 April 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Public Ablution Facilities		458	458				–	–	–	458	479	501
Markets		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		**1 208**	**1 224**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 224**	**1 263**	**1 322**
Indoor Facilities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		1 208	1 224				–	–	–	1 224	1 263	1 322
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 20 April 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		160	160	–	–	–	–	–	–	160	168	176
Revenue Generating		160	160	–	–	–	–	–	–	160	168	176
Improved Property		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		160	160				–	–	–	160	168	176
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		1 334	1 464	–	–	–	–	(250)	(250)	1 214	1 396	1 460
Operational Buildings		1 084	1 214	–	–	–	–	(250)	(250)	964	1 134	1 187
Municipal Offices		1 084	1 214				–	(250)	(250)	964	1 134	1 187
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		250	250	–	–	–	–	–	–	250	262	274
Staff Housing		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		250	250				–	–	–	250	262	274
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		80	80	–	–	–	–	–	–	80	84	88
Computer Equipment		80	80				–	–	–	80	84	88
Furniture and Office Equipment		879	951	–	–	–	–	256	256	1 207	919	961
Furniture and Office Equipment		879	951				–	256	256	1 207	919	961
Machinery and Equipment		953	855	–	–	–	–	–	–	855	997	1 043
Machinery and Equipment		953	855				–	–	–	855	997	1 043
Transport Assets		7 052	7 445	–	–	–	–	(6)	(6)	7 439	7 381	7 725
Transport Assets		7 052	7 445				–	(6)	(6)	7 439	7 381	7 725
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	32 589	35 054	–	–	–	–	100	100	35 154	33 717	35 230

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 20 April 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		21 132	22 789	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 789	21 123	21 109
Roads Infrastructure		5 783	6 409	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 409	5 783	5 782
Roads		5 444	6 070				–	–	–	6 070	5 444	5 444
Road Structures		223	223				–	–	–	223	223	222
Road Furniture		116	116				–	–	–	116	116	116
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		1 197	1 323	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 323	1 197	1 187
Drainage Collection		1 197	1 323				–	–	–	1 323	1 197	1 187
Storm water Conveyance		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		4 507	5 039	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 039	4 498	4 497
Power Plants		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		211	211				–	–	–	211	209	209
HV Switching Station		377	690				–	–	–	690	372	371
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		835	846				–	–	–	846	835	835
MV Switching Stations		19	19				–	–	–	19	19	19
MV Networks		1 781	1 938				–	–	–	1 938	1 780	1 780
LV Networks		1 283	1 335				–	–	–	1 335	1 283	1 283
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 536	4 599	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 599	4 536	4 535
Dams and Weirs		218	218				–	–	–	218	218	218
Boreholes		33	33				–	–	–	33	33	33
Reservoirs		667	667				–	–	–	667	667	667
Pump Stations		852	851				–	–	–	851	852	851
Water Treatment Works		861	864				–	–	–	864	861	861
Bulk Mains		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		1 905	1 965				–	–	–	1 965	1 905	1 905
Distribution Points		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 919	4 074	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 074	3 919	3 918
Pump Station		516	516				–	–	–	516	516	515
Reticulation		1 309	1 444				–	–	–	1 444	1 309	1 309
Waste Water Treatment Works		2 035	2 056				–	–	–	2 056	2 035	2 035
Outfall Sewers		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		59	58				–	–	–	58	59	59
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		1 170	1 323	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 323	1 170	1 170
Landfill Sites		162	57				–	–	–	57	162	162
Waste Transfer Stations		1 008	1 266				–	–	–	1 266	1 008	1 008
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		20	22	–	–	–	–	–	–	22	20	20
Data Centres		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		20	22				–	–	–	22	20	20
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		2 766	2 785	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 785	2 731	2 721
Community Facilities		1 423	1 439	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 439	1 398	1 393
Halls		252	252				–	–	–	252	246	243
Centres		305	305				–	–	–	305	305	305
Créches		7	7				–	–	–	7	7	7
Clinics/Care Centres		45	45				–	–	–	45	45	45
Fire/Ambulance Stations		46	46				–	–	–	46	46	46
Testing Stations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		4	4				–	–	–	4	4	4
Galleries		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		454	454				–	–	–	454	442	441
Cemeteries/Crematoria		78	94				–	–	–	94	77	76
Police		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Purls		102	102				–	–	–	102	97	97
Public Open Space		1	1				–	–	–	1	1	1
Nature Reserves		30	30				–	–	–	30	30	30
Public Ablution Facilities		24	24				–	–	–	24	24	24

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 20 April 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Markets		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		0	0				–	–	–	0	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		75	75				–	–	–	75	75	75
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		**1 343**	**1 346**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 346**	**1 332**	**1 328**
Indoor Facilities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		1 343	1 346				–	–	–	1 346	1 332	1 328
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 20 April 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		53	54	–	–	–	–	–	–	54	53	53
Revenue Generating		53	54	–	–	–	–	–	–	54	53	53
Improved Property		53	54				–	–	–	54	53	53
Unimproved Property		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		663	640	–	–	–	–	–	–	640	663	662
Operational Buildings		639	616	–	–	–	–	–	–	616	639	638
Municipal Offices		539	515				–	–	–	515	539	539
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		14	14				–	–	–	14	14	14
Yards		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		87	87				–	–	–	87	87	86
Laboratories		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		24	24	–	–	–	–	–	–	24	24	24
Staff Housing		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		24	24				–	–	–	24	24	24
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		108	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	108	104	89
Servitudes		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		108	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	108	104	89
Water Rights		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		108	–				–	–	–	108	104	89
Computer Software and Applications		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		1 877	2 256	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 256	1 871	1 638
Computer Equipment		1 877	2 256				–	–	–	2 256	1 871	1 638
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 716	1 886	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 886	1 307	705
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 716	1 886				–	–	–	1 886	1 307	705
Machinery and Equipment		1 654	1 263	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 263	1 651	1 625
Machinery and Equipment		1 654	1 263				–	–	–	1 263	1 651	1 625
Transport Assets		2 752	2 645	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 645	2 752	2 741
Transport Assets		2 752	2 645				–	–	–	2 645	2 752	2 741
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	32 722	34 318	–	–	–	–	–	–	34 318	32 256	31 344

WC026 Langeberg - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 20 April 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**28 678**	**33 704**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**870**	**–**	**870**	**34 574**	**34 583**	**23 989**
Roads Infrastructure		25 078	30 104	–	–	–	870	–	870	30 974	3 000	–
Roads		25 078	30 104				870	–	870	30 974	3 000	–
Road Structures		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 400	2 600
Power Plants		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–				–	–	–	–	1 400	2 600
LV Networks		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 600	3 600	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 600	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		3 600	3 600				–	–	–	3 600	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	30 183	21 389
Pump Station		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–				–	–	–	–	30 183	21 389
Outfall Sewers		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**2 269**	**3 928**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	3 928	**525**	**2 150**
Community Facilities		–	711	–	–	–	–	–	–	711	–	–
Halls		–	711				–	–	–	711	–	–
Centres		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Purls		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–

WC026 Langeberg - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 20 April 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		**2 269**	**3 216**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 216**	**525**	**2 150**
Indoor Facilities		–	129				–	–	–	129	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		2 269	3 087				–	–	–	3 087	525	2 150
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–

WC026 Langeberg - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 20 April 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–				–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets *to be adjusted*	1	**30 946**	**37 632**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**870**	**–**	**870**	**38 502**	**35 109**	**26 139**

capital programmes and projects affected by

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
												Budget Year 2020/21		Budget Year +1 2021/22		Budget Year +2 2022/23	
R thousands												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Parent municipality:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
Parking Control	Alterations of Robertson Offices	9/123-38404-298	New	3	4	To provide Traffic and Law Enforcement services within the Municipal area	Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	20,077099	-33,835761	–	–	1 000	1 000	500	500
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Property Services	Alterations of Robertson Offices	9/125-38402-241	New	9	4	To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements	Other Assets		Whole of the Municipality	20,062915	-33,832598	–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	NDPG - Reconstruction of Church Street	9/135-14121-294	Upgrading	9	4	To provide and maintain municipal roads and sidewalks	Roads Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	20,052489	-33,834287	7 678	125	7 626	7 626	–	–
Secretary and Chief Executive	NDPG - Reconstruction of Church Street	9/110-14107-283	Renewal	9	4	To promote social cohesion within the municipal service area	Roads Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19.885853	-33.807535	–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	NDPG - Reconstruction of Industrial Road	9/135-14122-295	Upgrading	9	4	To provide and maintain municipal roads and sidewalks	Roads Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	20,071732	-33,933777	–	–	4 678	4 678	–	–
Secretary and Chief Executive	NDPG - Reconstruction of Industrial Road	9/110-14108-284	Renewal	9	4	To promote social cohesion within the municipal service area	Roads Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19.890329	-33.81295	–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	NDPG - Reconstruction of Adderley Street	9/135-14123-296	Upgrading	9	4	To provide and maintain municipal roads and sidewalks	Roads Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	20,147976	-33,767845	–	–	8 043	8 043	–	–
Secretary and Chief Executive	NDPG - Reconstruction of Adderley Street	9/110-14109-285	Renewal	9	4	To promote social cohesion within the municipal service area	Roads Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19.883914	-33.808871	–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	NDPG - Reconstruction of De Jongh Rylaan	9/135-14124-297	Upgrading	9	4	To provide and maintain municipal roads and sidewalks	Roads Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	20,052489	-33,834287	–	–	5 739	5 739	30 435	30 435
Secretary and Chief Executive	NDPG - Reconstruction of De Jongh Rylaan	9/110-14110-286	Renewal	9	4	To promote social cohesion within the municipal service area	Roads Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19.898734	-33.809509	–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Property Services	Alterations / Upgrading Municipal Offices	9/125-50601-108	Renewal	9	4	To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements	Other Assets		Whole of the Municipality	19.885496	-33.815047	200	220	200	200	200	200
Secretary and Chief Executive	Vehicles	9/108-53901-101	New	9	4	To strive towards a clean_ corrupt free and well-managed administration	Transport Assets		Whole of the Municipality	20,063112	-33,833	–	–	1 000	1 000	–	–
Function:Waste Management:Core Function:Solid Waste Removal	Purchase of wheelie bins - Montagu	9/137-53801-138	New	9	4	To provide and maintain a waste management service	Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	19,899369	-33,806155	–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Replace Safety Equipment - Electrical Services	9/132-53810-133	Renewal	9	4	To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity	Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	19.819271	-33.95604	271	271	290	290	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Replacement of Prepaid Meters Bulk Supply Meters	9/132-30715-132	New	9	4	To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity	Electrical Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19,898635	-33,820776	542	542	580	580	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	New Elect Connections	9/132-30711-129	New	9	4	To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity	Electrical Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19,884402	-33,814986	572	572	613	613	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Replacements and Repairs Street Lights	9/132-30713-131	New	9	4	To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity	Electrical Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19,884402	-33,814986	281	281	300	300	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Replacement and Repairs Network	9/132-30712-130	New	9	4	To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity	Electrical Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19,884402	-33,814986	1 542	1 542	1 650	1 650	–	–
Secretary and Chief Executive	Equipment	9/110-52101-103	New	9	4	To promote social cohesion within the municipal service area	Furniture and Office Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	19,891719	-33,811772	500	606	–	–	–	–
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Information Technology	General ICT Needs	9/113-52001-104	New	9	4	To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements	Computer Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	20,062915	-33,832598	600	622	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Replace 11Kv Switchgear Ashton Main Substation	9/132-30521-125	Renewal	9	4	To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity	Electrical Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19.835583	-33.944774	–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Replace 11Kv Oil Insulated Switchgear 1	9/132-30517-121	New	9	4	To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity	Electrical Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19,884448	-33,814985	–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Replace 11Kv Oil Insulated Switchgear 2	9/132-30518-122	New	9	4	To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity	Electrical Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19,884448	-33,814985	–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Replace 11Kv Oil Insulated Switchgear 3	9/132-30519-123	New	9	4	To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity	Electrical Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19,884448	-33,814985	–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Upgrade Bonnievale Main Substation	9/132-10227-109	Renewal	9	4	To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity	Electrical Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19,830357	-33,950325	–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Upgrade Goedemoed 11Kv Line	9/132-10628-114	Renewal	9	4	To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity	Electrical Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19,991826	-34,041516	–	403	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Replace 11Kv Oil Switchgear	9/132-30520-124	New	9	4	To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity	Electrical Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	20,073174	-33,83482	–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Replace 66Kv Transformers at Robertson Main Substation	9/132-30123-117	New	9	4	To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity	Electrical Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19,885469	-33,815167	7 508	7 598	–	–	–	–
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Information Technology	Upgrade ICT Infrastructure	9/113-52002-105	New	9	4	To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements	Computer Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	20,062915	-33,832598	2 200	2 200	–	–	–	–
Secretary and Chief Executive	Neighbourhood Development Partnership (Business Hub)	9/110-44502-102	Upgrading	9	4	To promote social cohesion within the municipal service area	Other Assets		Whole of the Municipality	19,891701	-33,811789	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Support	Office Furniture & Equipment	9/120-52101-106	New	9	4	To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements	Furniture and Office Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	20,062915	-33,832598	200	200	200	200	200	200
Parking Control	Prolazer 4 speed camera	9/123-53801-107	New	3	4	To provide Traffic and Law Enforcement services within the Municipal area	Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	19.891684	-33.81177	–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	The Rehabilitation/Upgrading of existing tar roads in 5 towns	9/135-14101-134	Upgrading	9	4	To provide and maintain municipal roads and sidewalks	Roads Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	20,147976	-33,767845	–	2 117	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	Reconstruction of Bonnievale Stores	9/135-38905-137	Renewal	9	4	To provide and maintain municipal roads and sidewalks	Other Assets		Whole of the Municipality	19,887947	-33,816598	–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Treatment	Upgrading filters in Montagu WTW	9/146-22901-150	Upgrading	9	4	To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area	Water Supply Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	20,090356	-33,837603	3 600	3 600	–	–	–	–
Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage	Purchase submersible pumps for WWTW Ashton	9/140-33701-143	Upgrading	9	4	To provide and maintain sewerage services in the municipal area	Sanitation Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	20,128438	-33,795583	5	5	–	–	–	–
Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage	Purchase submersible pumps for WWTW Robertson	9/140-33702-144	Upgrading	9	4	To provide and maintain sewerage services in the municipal area	Sanitation Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19,8192	-33,956069	5	5	–	–	–	–
Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage	Purchase submersible pumps for WWTW Montagu	9/140-33703-145	Upgrading	9	4	To provide and maintain sewerage services in the municipal area	Sanitation Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19,819243	-33,955902	5	5	–	–	–	–
Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage	Purchase submersible pumps for WWTW Bonnievale	9/140-33704-146	Upgrading	9	4	To provide and maintain sewerage services in the municipal area	Sanitation Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	20.048592	-33.834643	5	5	–	–	–	–
Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage	Purchase high pressure jetting machine Montagu	9/140-53805-147	Upgrading	9	4	To provide and maintain sewerage services in the municipal area	Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	20.080071	-33.935302	–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Waste Management:Core Function:Solid Waste Removal	Purchase Of Skips For Transfer Stations - Whole of Municipality	9/137-53802-139	New	9	4	To provide and maintain a waste management service	Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	19,899369	-33,806155	–	420	–	–	–	–
Sites)	Upgrading Of Ashton Material Recovery Facility	9/138-11102-140	New	9	4	To provide and maintain a waste management service	Solid Waste Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	20,083822	-33,840313	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sites)	Upgrading Of Public Drop Off Mcgregor	9/138-21203-141	New	9	4	To provide and maintain a waste management service	Solid Waste Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19,875	-33,817333	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unit	Bulk services for housing projects	9/144-33001-148	Upgrading	9	4	To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements	Water Supply Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19,835566	-33,944848	3 500	–	3 500	3 500	–	–
Unit	Installation of Basic Services for Informal Settlements Water	9/144-33002-149	Upgrading	9	4	To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements	Water Supply Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	20,070969	-33,931586	–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Electrification McGregor	9/132-30703-126	New	9	4	To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity	Electrical Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	20,102079	-33,950752	–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Electrification Kenana	9/132-30706-128	New	9	4	To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity	Electrical Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	20,141769	-33,771583	–	264	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Upgrade 11kV line to Buitekanstraat_ McGregor	9/132-10614-110	Renewal	9	4	To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity	Electrical Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19,898471	-33,805044	–	487	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Install 11kV Switchgear in Brinks Substation	9/132-30516-120	New	9	4	To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity	Electrical Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19,884448	-33,814985	–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Replace 66Kv Switchgear (Goudmyn Le Chasseur Substation)	9/132-30122-116	New	9	4	To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity	Electrical Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19,885469	-33,815167	–	379	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Upgrade 11kV Cable Feeder from White Str Substation to Van Zyl Street	9/132-10624-111	Renewal	9	4	To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity	Electrical Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	20,107834	-33,85549	500	557	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Upgrade 11kV line Stockwell	9/132-10625-112	Renewal	9	4	To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity	Electrical Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	20,372685	-33,866394	–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Upgrade 11Kv Line to Poortjieskloof	9/132-10626-113	Renewal	9	4	To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity	Electrical Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19,95852	-33,850782	349	350	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Upgrade McGregor/Boesmansrivier 11Kv Line	9/132-10629-115	Upgrading	9	4	To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity	Electrical Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19.938405	-34.020811	–	685	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Van Zyl Upgrading ablution facilities	9/150-44311-151	New	9	4	To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities	Community Assets		Whole of the Municipality	20,07983	-33,934927	–	299	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Upgrading of sports ground McGregor	9/150-44312-152	New	9	4	To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities	Community Assets		Whole of the Municipality	19,87929	-33,793497	–	298	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Bonnievale Boundary Walls & Gates	9/150-44313-153	New	9	4	To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities	Community Assets		Whole of the Municipality	20,090713	-33,837525	–	969	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Zolani ablution facilities upgrading	9/150-44314-154	New	9	4	To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities	Community Assets		Whole of the Municipality	20,04764	-33,834713	–	141	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Replace Sand Filter System Dirky Uys Swimming Pool	9/150-44315-155	New	9	4	To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities	Community Assets		Whole of the Municipality	19,87929	-33,793497	–	1 300	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Fire Exstinquiser x2	9/150-53816-156	Upgrading	9	4	To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities	Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	20,077216	-33,835954	–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection	6 portable two-way radio's	9/154-53801-159	Upgrading	10	4	To provide and maintain Firefighting- and Disaster Management services	Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	20,071062	-33,931639	–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection	Air Conditioners - Fire Services	9/154-53802-160	Upgrading	10	4	To provide and maintain Firefighting- and Disaster Management services	Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	20,128643	-33,779285	–	72	–	–	–	–
Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection	3 X PPE (Protective Personal Ensemble)	9/154-53803-161	New	10	4	To provide and maintain Firefighting- and Disaster Management services	Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	19.888088	-33.790058	–	330	–	–	–	–
Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection	Alterations to Ablution Building (Gender friendly) - Fire station	9/154-44304-158	Renewal	10	4	To provide and maintain Firefighting- and Disaster Management services	Community Assets		Whole of the Municipality	19.882264	-33.803893	–	80	–	–	–	–
Nurseries)	Equipment - Nature Reserves	9/153-53801-157	Renewal	10	2	To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities	Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	20.128478	-33.783836	–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage	Upgrading Muiskraalkop Sewerage outflow	9/140-13606-142	New	9	4	To provide and maintain sewerage services in the municipal area	Sanitation Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	20,108748	-33,911827	–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Replace 66Kv Switchgear (Goudmyn Le Chasseur Substation)	9/132-30124-118	New	9	4	To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity	Electrical Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19,885469	-33,815167	–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Replace 66Kv Transformers at Robertson Main Substation	9/132-30125-119	New	9	4	To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity	Electrical Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	20,130032	-33,783564	150	264	–	–	–	–
and Facilities	Security fencing for Happy Valley Community Hall_ Bonnievale	9/156-42011-169	New	10	2	To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities	Community Assets		Whole of the Municipality	19,88231	-33,803941	–	319	–	–	–	–
and Facilities	Security fencing for Willem Thys Community Hall_ Montagu	9/156-42012-170	New	10	2	To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities	Community Assets		Whole of the Municipality	19,88231	-33,803941	–	393	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	Upgrading of Roads & Stormwater: Ashbury Montagu - MIG	9/135-24110-191	Upgrading	9	4	To provide and maintain municipal roads and sidewalks	Roads Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19.886897	-33.804575	6 809	8 913	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	Upgrading of Roads & Stormwater: Ashton (Cogmanskloof / Zolani) - MIG	9/135-24111-192	Upgrading	9	4	To provide and maintain municipal roads and sidewalks	Roads Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19.886897	-33.804575	4 299	4 944	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	Upgrading of Roads & Stormwater: Ashbury Montagu - CRR	9/135-24113-194	Renewal	9	4	To provide and maintain municipal roads and sidewalks	Roads Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	20,092659	-33,931167	–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	Upgrading of Roads & Stormwater: Ashton (Cogmanskloof / Zolani) - CRR	9/135-24114-195	New	9	4	To provide and maintain municipal roads and sidewalks	Roads Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	20,052532	-33,834272	4 257	3 869	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	Upgrading of Roads & Stormwater: Bonnievale (Happy Valley) - MIG	9/135-24112-193	Upgrading	9	4	To provide and maintain municipal roads and sidewalks	Roads Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19,891256	-33,819073	–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	Upgrading of Roads & Stormwater: Bonnievale (Happy Valley) - CRR	9/135-24115-196	New	9	4	To provide and maintain municipal roads and sidewalks	Roads Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	20,052532	-33,834272	–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Re-route McGregor 11Kv Line at McGregor Sportfields	9/132-30631-211	New	9	4	To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity	Electrical Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19.899808	-33.825594	–	194	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	Robertson: Upgrading of Roads & Stormwater in Robertson	9/135-24116-212	New	9	4	To provide and maintain municipal roads and sidewalks	Roads Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	20,133084	-33,779908	–	–	3 000	3 000	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Upgrading of Cloack Rooms at Cogmanskloof Sports Grounds	9/150-44229-215	New	9	4	To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities	Community Assets		Whole of the Municipality	20,07983	-33,934927	–	129	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Electrification of Kenana	9/132-30633-218	New	9	4	To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity	Electrical Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	20.080867	-33.924072	–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Replace 66Kv Transformers at Robertson Main Substation	9/132-10134-219	Renewal	9	4	To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity	Electrical Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19.884356	-33.814954	–	93	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	MIG: Upgrading of Roads and Stormwater in Robertson	9/135-24117-220	New	9	4	To provide and maintain municipal roads and sidewalks	Roads Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	20,063098	-33,833001	–	889	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	Robertson Ext 9 - Bulk Water Services	9/133-33104-221	New	9	4	To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area	Water Supply Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19,899369	-33,806155	–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage	Robertson Ext 9 - Bulk Sewer Upgrades	9/140-33610-222	New	9	4	To provide and maintain sewerage services in the municipal area	Sanitation Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19,89891	-33,820667	–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	Contrib Asset_Rob Ext 9 - Bulk Water Services	9/133-33104-223	New	9	4	To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area	Water Supply Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	20,052545	-33,834285	–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage	Contrib Asset_Rob Ext 9 - Bulk Sewer Upgrades	9/140-33610-224	New	9	4	To provide and maintain sewerage services in the municipal area	Sanitation Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19,898667	-33,820593	–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	Purchase Flowmeter	9/133-33106-228	New	9	4	To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area	Water Supply Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	20.085402	-33.837845	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Support	Vehicles	9/120-53902-226	New	9	4	To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements	Transport Assets		Whole of the Municipality	20,063012	-33,832848	500	525	–	–	–	–
Secretary and Chief Executive	Vehicles	9/110-53904-227	New	9	4	To promote social cohesion within the municipal service area	Transport Assets		Whole of the Municipality	19,891706	-33,811776	–	226	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	MIG: Upgrading of Roads and Stormwater in Robertson Nkqubela	9/135-24118-229	Renewal	9	4	To provide and maintain municipal roads and sidewalks	Roads Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	20,101768	-33,835824	–	870	–	–	–	–
Secretary and Chief Executive	NDPG : Reconstruction of Wolhuter Street-Nkqubela	9/110-24104-231	Upgrading	9	4	To promote social cohesion within the municipal service area	Roads Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19,888568	-33,81544	–	–	–	–	–	–
Secretary and Chief Executive	NDPG : Upgrading of bus route - August Street-Nkqubela	9/110-24105-232	Upgrading	9	4	To promote social cohesion within the municipal service area	Roads Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19,894563	-33,818371	–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Information Technology	Machinery and Equipment_Generators	9/113-53804-233	New	9	4	To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements	Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	19,891716	-33,811773	1 000	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance	Electronic industrial roll up door (Stores)	9/103-53817-234	New	9	4	To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements	Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	19.884108	-33.81021	35	35	–	–	–	–
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance	2 x Android Scanning Devices + software (Asset Section)	9/103-52004-235	New	9	4	To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements	Computer Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	20.062933	-33.832738	35	35	–	–	–	–
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance	1 X Aluminium Ladder (8 feet) (Creditors)	9/106-53818-236	New	9	4	To procure goods and services timeously to all end user	Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	20.062933	-33.832738	2	2	–	–	–	–
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Information Technology	IT Needs for Finance	9/113-52005-237	New	9	4	To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements	Computer Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	20.062933	-33.832738	372	372	–	–	–	–
Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	Bakery Project (Fencing_ Paving_ Shop front etc)	9/111-50602-238	New	6	3	To promote economic development in the municipal area	Other Assets		Whole of the Municipality	19.893289	-33.819597	100	210	–	–	–	–
Parking Control	Equipment	9/123-53819-239	New	3	4	To provide Traffic and Law Enforcement services within the Municipal area	Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	19.894391	-33.814028	250	7	–	–	–	–
Parking Control	Motorbike Skills Test Unit	9/123-53820-240	Renewal	3	4	To provide Traffic and Law Enforcement services within the Municipal area	Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	19.882264	-33.803893	–	–	50	50	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Electrification Bonnievale Boekenhoutskloof	9/132-30636-242	New	9	4	To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity	Electrical Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19.88434	-33.815003	3 000	–	4 500	4 500	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Move exsisting 66/11 Kv_ 15MVA Muiskraalskop Transformer to Noree Substation	9/132-10137-243	Renewal	9	4	To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity	Electrical Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19.884356	-33.814954	2 509	2 868	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Move exsisting 66/11 Kv_ 15MVA Muiskraalskop Transformer to Noree Substation	9/132-10138-244	Renewal	9	4	To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity	Electrical Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	20,116135	-33,937427	2 420	7 060	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Replace 11Kv Oil Insulated Switchgear	9/132-30637-245	New	9	4	To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity	Electrical Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19,884448	-33,814985	–	–	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Upgrade McGregor/Boesmansrivier 11Kv Line	9/132-20640-246	Upgrading	9	4	To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity	Electrical Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19.997972	-33.702366	–	–	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Upgrade Goedemoed 11Kv Line	9/132-20641-247	New	9	4	To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity	Electrical Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19,992349	-33,861901	–	–	–	–	1 200	1 200
and Facilities	Security fencing completion Robertson Civic	9/156-48113-248	New	10	2	To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities	Community Assets		Whole of the Municipality	19,88231	-33,803941	170	170	–	–	–	–
and Facilities	Purchase 200 Chairs Community Halls	9/156-48114-249	New	10	2	To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities	Community Assets		Whole of the Municipality	19,88231	-33,803941	40	40	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	Extend De Hoop pipeline to Gumgrove dam	9/133-32501-175	New	9	4	To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area	Water Supply Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19.819271	-33.95604	–	–	1 300	1 300	–	–
and Facilities	Zolani Hall Roof replacement	9/156-48115-251	Renewal	10	2	To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities	Community Assets		Whole of the Municipality	19.882264	-33.803893	–	–	200	200	–	–
and Facilities	Ashton Town Hall Roof replacement	9/156-48116-252	New	10	2	To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities	Community Assets		Whole of the Municipality	20,090569	-33,810552	–	–	200	200	–	–
and Facilities	Security Fencing completion Montagu Civic	9/156-48117-253	Renewal	10	2	To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities	Community Assets		Whole of the Municipality	19.885853	-33.807535	–	–	–	–	700	700
and Facilities	Refurbish Chris van Zyl Hall Floors	9/156-35918-254	New	10	2	To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities	Community Assets		Whole of the Municipality	20.128638	-33.779339	–	–	–	–	150	150
and Facilities	Refurbish King Edward Hall Floors	9/156-35919-255	New	10	2	To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities	Community Assets		Whole of the Municipality	19,88231	-33,803941	–	–	–	–	150	150
and Facilities	Refurbish Robertson Town Hall Floors	9/156-35920-256	New	10	2	To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities	Community Assets		Whole of the Municipality	19,88231	-33,803941	–	–	–	–	200	200
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	9 x radio's	9/150-53833-257	New	9	4	To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities	Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	20,077216	-33,835954	20	16	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Upgrading floodlights Cogmanskloof Sportsfield	9/150-44334-258	New	9	4	To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities	Community Assets		Whole of the Municipality	19.896827	-33.818919	–	–	300	300	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Nqubela Sportsground security fencing for pumps and Jojo tanks	9/150-50435-259	Upgrading	9	4	To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities	Community Assets		Whole of the Municipality	19.891603	-33.794048	–	–	100	100	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Van Zyl Street Cloakroom roof replacement	9/150-50436-261	New	9	4	To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities	Community Assets		Whole of the Municipality	19.896892	-33.78702	–	–	300	300	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Happy Valley sportsground soccer field high mast lighting	9/150-50437-262	New	9	4	To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities	Community Assets		Whole of the Municipality	20.127759	-33.785173	–	–	400	400	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Nqubela sportsground machinery for sinthetic surface maintenance	9/150-53838-263	New	9	4	To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities	Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	20,077216	-33,835954	–	–	–	–	130	130
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Irrigation system upgrading Zolani Sportsfield	9/150-44339-264	New	9	4	To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities	Community Assets		Whole of the Municipality	19.879061	-33.793803	–	–	–	–	300	300
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Irrigation system upgrading Cogmanskloof Sportsfield	9/150-44340-265	New	9	4	To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities	Community Assets		Whole of the Municipality	20.080334	-33.934865	–	–	–	–	300	300
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Irrigation system upgrading Van Zyl Straat Sportsfield	9/150-44341-266	New	9	4	To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities	Community Assets		Whole of the Municipality	20.128478	-33.783836	–	–	–	–	500	500
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Irrigation system upgrading Happy Valley Sportsfield	9/150-44342-267	New	9	4	To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities	Community Assets		Whole of the Municipality	20.047831	-33,834664	–	–	–	–	400	400

capital programmes and projects affected by

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
												Budget Year 2020/21		Budget Year +1 2021/22		Budget Year +2 2022/23	
R thousands												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Irrigation system upgrading McGregor Sportsfield	9/150-44343-268	New	9	4	To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities	Community Assets		Whole of the Municipality	19,88231	-33,903941	–	–	–	–	300	300
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Sportsground Boundary wall King Edward	9/150-50444-269	New	9	4	To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities	Community Assets		Whole of the Municipality	19,890619	-33,904036	–	–	–	–	800	800
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Cogmanskloof sportsground roof replacement	9/150-50445-271	New	9	4	To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities	Community Assets		Whole of the Municipality	20,101609	-33,782316	–	–	–	–	200	200
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Leveling of pavers around swimming pool	9/150-44346-272	New	9	4	To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities	Community Assets		Whole of the Municipality	19,890619	-33,904036	–	–	–	–	350	350
Nurseries)	Montagu mountian reserve cave with rock paintings	9/153-49302-273	New	10	2	To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities	Community Assets		Whole of the Municipality	20,077216	-33,835954	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nurseries)	Dorpsig play parks	9/153-43203-274	New	10	2	To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities	Community Assets		Whole of the Municipality	20,077216	-33,835954	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nurseries)	concrete BPllards	9/153-49304-275	New	10	2	To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities	Community Assets		Whole of the Municipality	19,823598	-33,944444	120	120	–	–	–	–
Nurseries)	BPnnievale and McGregor	9/153-49305-276	Renewal	10	2	To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities	Community Assets		Whole of the Municipality	20,102708	-33,927032	–	–	–	–	–	–
Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	Pave the entrance of McGregor cemetery	9/155-49101-278	New	10	2	To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities	Community Assets		Whole of the Municipality	20,055738	-33,831937	90	90	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	Refurbish old filters at McGregor WTW	9/133-12907-279	New	9	4	To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area	Water Supply Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19,896131	-33,799974	400	400	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	Install soda-as dosing system to lift pH	9/133-32908-281	New	9	4	To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area	Water Supply Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	20,052525	-33,834262	65	65	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	Water network - Zolani - MIG	9/133-33109-282	Renewal	9	4	To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area	Water Supply Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	20,052532	-33,834272	1 827	1 178	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Electrification Mandela Square	9/132-30742-287	New	9	4	To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity	Electrical Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19,884356	-33,814954	–	–	3 500	3 500	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	EEDSM: Replace old streetlights with LED streetlights	9/132-30743-288	New	9	4	To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity	Electrical Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19,898574	-33,82078	–	–	–	–	3 478	3 478
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Basic Services Informal Settlements	9/132-30744-289	New	9	4	To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity	Electrical Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19,891172	-33,790372	–	–	–	–	1 739	1 739
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Electrification Robertson Heights	9/132-30745-291	New	9	4	To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity	Electrical Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19,884402	-33,814986	–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	Construction of paved roads to upgrade gravel roads - Bonnievale	9/135-24103-134	Upgrading	9	4	To provide and maintain municipal roads and sidewalks	Roads Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	20,071732	-33,933777	–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage	Purchase high pressure jetting machine Bonnievale	9/140-53807-180	Upgrading	9	4	To provide and maintain sewerage services in the municipal area	Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	19,87936	-33,793619	130	143	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Electrification Erf 136 Nkqubela	9/132-30705-127	New	9	4	To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity	Electrical Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19,899978	-33,825464	–	–	1 739	1 739	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	Purchase of concrete mixer and road cutter	9/135-53804-176	Upgrading	9	4	To provide and maintain municipal roads and sidewalks	Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	19,875027	-33,817344	140	140	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	Purchase of Jack hammer and compressor	9/135-53806-177	Upgrading	9	4	To provide and maintain municipal roads and sidewalks	Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	19,874995	-33,817241	260	260	–	–	–	–
Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage	Upgrade Robertson WWTW - MIG	9/140-23708-179	New	9	4	To provide and maintain sewerage services in the municipal area	Sanitation Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	20,133084	-33,779908	–	–	20 383	20 383	21 389	21 389
Sites)	Palisade fencing for Ashton Landfill Site	9/138-30901-178	New	9	4	To provide and maintain a waste management service	Solid Waste Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	20,138934	-33,797129	2 120	1 700	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Basic Services Informal Settlements	9/132-30701-171	New	9	4	To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity	Electrical Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	20,110515	-33,787353	–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Karlien Crescent Install Street Lights	9/132-30702-172	New	9	4	To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity	Electrical Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19,830923	-33,952208	105	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Electrification Uitsig Bonnievale	9/132-30704-173	New	9	4	To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity	Electrical Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19,898635	-33,820776	–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Electrification Mandela Square	9/132-30707-174	New	9	4	To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity	Electrical Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	20,101323	-33,939575	–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection	Small equipment - Fire Services	9/154-53805-181	New	10	4	To provide and maintain Firefighting- and Disaster Management services	Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	19,882317	-33,803924	120	120	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Sportsfield Upgrade: Pavillion McGregor - MIG	9/150-44317-199	New	9	4	To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities	Community Assets		Whole of the Municipality	20,090713	-33,837525	2 269	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Sportsfield Upgrade: Pavillion McGregor - CRR	9/150-44319-201	New	9	4	To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities	Community Assets		Whole of the Municipality	19,893439	-33,812461	–	–	225	225	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Happy Valley - MIG	9/150-44318-200	New	9	4	To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities	Community Assets		Whole of the Municipality	20,04764	-33,834713	1 660	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Happy Valley - CRR	9/150-44320-202	New	9	4	To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities	Community Assets		Whole of the Municipality	20,127896	-33,784028	–	–	225	225	–	–
Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage	Upgrade Robertson WWTW - CRR	9/140-23709-197	New	9	4	To provide and maintain sewerage services in the municipal area	Sanitation Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	20,1011	-33,939439	–	–	9 800	9 800	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Electrification Erf 136 Nkqubela - CRR	9/132-30730-198	New	9	4	To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity	Electrical Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	20,141654	-33,771887	–	–	1 700	1 700	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Treatment	Upgrading WTW in McGregor	9/146-22902-185	Upgrading	9	4	To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area	Water Supply Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19,890221	-33,804413	–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	Replacement of Water lines: Langeberg - MIG	9/133-33102-184	New	9	4	To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area	Water Supply Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	20,052505	-33,834284	–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	Replacement of Water lines: Langeberg - CRR	9/133-33103-210	New	9	4	To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area	Water Supply Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19,899369	-33,806155	–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Electrification Bonnievale	9/132-30708-182	New	9	4	To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity	Electrical Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19,898344	-33,787808	–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Energy Sources:Core Function:Electricity	Electrification Robertson Heights	9/132-30709-183	New	9	4	To provide and maintain the continuous supply of basic electricity	Electrical Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19,884402	-33,814986	2 609	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Treatment	Upgrading WTW in McGregor - CRR	9/146-22903-209	Upgrading	9	4	To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area	Water Supply Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19,835986	-33,94507	–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Van Zyl Street; Robertson - MIG	9/150-44321-203	Upgrading	9	4	To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities	Community Assets		Whole of the Municipality	20,127198	-33,783253	2 146	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Van Zyl Street; Robertson - CRR	9/150-44324-206	Upgrading	9	4	To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities	Community Assets		Whole of the Municipality	20,047831	-33,834664	–	–	1 672	1 672	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Zolani - MIG	9/150-44322-204	Upgrading	9	4	To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities	Community Assets		Whole of the Municipality	20,047456	-33,834862	–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Zolani - CRR	9/150-44325-207	Upgrading	9	4	To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities	Community Assets		Whole of the Municipality	19,879061	-33,793803	–	–	160	160	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Ashton Cogmanskloof - MIG	9/150-44323-205	Upgrading	9	4	To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities	Community Assets		Whole of the Municipality	20,090467	-33,83764	–	–	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Sportsfield Boundary Wall: Ashton Cogmanskloof - CRR	9/150-44326-208	Upgrading	9	4	To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities	Community Assets		Whole of the Municipality	20,080334	-33,934865	–	–	160	160	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	NDPG : Upgrading of bus route - August Street-Nkqubela	9/135-24120-293	New	9	4	To provide and maintain municipal roads and sidewalks	Roads Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	20,101768	-33,835824	3 252	3 651	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	NDPG : Reconstruction of Wolhuter Street-Nkqubela	9/135-24119-292	Upgrading	9	4	To provide and maintain municipal roads and sidewalks	Roads Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19,808245	-33,962362	6 461	7 838	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	Water network - Zolani - CRR	9/133-13111-303	Renewal	9	4	To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area	Water Supply Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	20,052532	-33,834272	–	259	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	MIG: Rehabilitate Water Networks Ph 4 - Robertson	9/133-13112-304	Renewal	9	4	To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area	Water Supply Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19,886483	-33,7924444	–	1 175	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	CRR: Rehabilitate Water Networks Ph 4 - Robertson	9/133-13113-306	Renewal	9	4	To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area	Water Supply Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19,886483	-33,7924444	–	371	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	MIG: Rehabilitate Water Networks Ph 4 - Bonnievale	9/133-13114-307	Renewal	9	4	To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area	Water Supply Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	20,0725861	-33,9387111	–	1 132	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	CRR: Rehabilitate Water Networks Ph 4 - Bonnievale	9/133-13115-308	Renewal	9	4	To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area	Water Supply Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	20,0725861	-33,9387111	–	338	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	MIG: Rehabilitate Water Networks Ph 4 - Montagu	9/133-13116-309	Renewal	9	4	To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area	Water Supply Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	20,122327	-33,7827667	–	545	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	CRR: Rehabilitate Water Networks Ph 4 - Montagu	9/133-13117-311	Renewal	9	4	To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area	Water Supply Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	20,122327	-33,7827667	–	348	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	Equipment	9/133-53821-312	New	9	4	To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area	Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	19,8821358	-33,8041286	–	50	–	–	–	–
Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage	Equipment	9/140-53812-313	New	9	4	To provide and maintain sewerage services in the municipal area	Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	19,8821358	-33,8041286	–	50	–	–	–	–
(Landfill Sites)	Equipment	9/138-53809-314	New	9	4	To provide and maintain a waste management service	Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	19,8821358	-33,8041286	–	50	–	–	–	–
Function:Road Transport:Core Function:Roads	Equipment	9/135-53825-315	New	9	4	To provide and maintain municipal roads and sidewalks	Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	19,8821358	-33,8041286	–	50	–	–	–	–
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Fleet Management	Equipment	9/142-53811-316	New	9	4	To provide and maintain the mechanical assets of the Municipality	Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	19,8821358	-33,8041286	–	29	–	–	–	–
Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	Equipment	9/131-53813-317	New	9	4	To provide and maintain the structural civil infrastructure of the Municipality	Machinery and Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	20,062933	-33,832738	–	50	–	–	–	–
Function:Public Safety:Core Function:Fire Fighting and Protection	Furniture - Fire Station	9/154-52107-318	New	10	4	To provide and maintain Firefighting- and Disaster Management services	Furniture and Office Equipment		Whole of the Municipality	19,882317	-33,803924	–	36	–	–	–	–
Function:Finance and Administration:Core Function:Finance	ERP System	9/101-53101-319	New	9	4	To manage the municipality to deliver services in terms of the legislative requirements	Sport and Recreation Facilities		Whole of the Municipality	20,062933	-33,832738	–	10 000	–	–	–	–
Function:Sport and Recreation:Core Function:Recreational Facilities	Resurfacing and Construction of netball courts	9/150-38255-352	Renewal	9	4	To provide and Maintain Recreational_ Sporting and Community Facilities	Information and Communication Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	19,8902549	-33,8046875	–	800	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	WSIG_Mandela Square Montagu - Install water main	9/133-33023-353	New	9	4	To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area	Water Supply Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	20,141851	-33,771491	–	2 968	–	–	–	–
Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage	WSIG_Mandela Square Montagu - Construct & Install sewer pump line	9/140-33613-355	New	9	4	To provide and maintain sewerage services in the municipal area	Sanitation Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	20,141851	-33,771491	–	6 060	–	–	–	–
Function:Water Management:Core Function:Water Distribution	WSIG_Boekenhoutskloof Bonnievale - Install water main	9/133-33024-354	New	9	4	To provide and maintain the distribution of water in municipal area	Water Supply Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	20,083974	-33,925385	–	3 196	–	–	–	–
Function:Waste Water Management:Core Function:Sewerage	line	9/140-33614-356	New	9	4	To provide and maintain sewerage services in the municipal area	Sanitation Infrastructure		Whole of the Municipality	20,083974	-33,925385	–	6 118	–	–	–	–
												–	–	–	–	–	–
Parent Capital expenditure												79 802	109 322	88 133	88 133	66 421	66 421

WC026 Langeberg - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 20 April 2021

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2020/21									Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	8	9	10	11		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									–	–		
Entity 2 total revenue									–	–		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Operating Revenue	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									–	–		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									–	–		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									–	–		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									–	–		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipal Manager's quality certification

Quality Certificate

I, Mr ASA De Klerk, Municipal Manager of Langeberg Municipality, hereby certify that the adjustments budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the budget and supporting documentations are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print name Mr ASA De Klerk

Municipal Manager of LANGEBERG MUNICIPALITY.

Signature ______________________________

Date ______20/04/2021______________